GENERAL NOTES	CAL GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS
 APPLICABLE FEES AND PERMITS: OWNER/CONTRACTOR WILL PAY FOR THE BUILDING PERMIT AND OBTAIN IT. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER TO OBTAIN AND PAY FOR ALL TRADE PERMITS, MISCELLANEOUS FEES, INSPECTIONS, AND TAXES. 	THE SITE SHALL BE PLANNED AND DEVELOPED TO KEEP WATER AWAY FROM THE BUILDING. PLANS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER THAT SHOW SITE SHADING AND PROVIDE FOR STORM WATER RETENTION AND DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION. BMPS THAT ARE CAREFULLY ENFORCED BY THE CITY ENGINEE
2. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS: THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS CONSIST OF THESE DRAWINGS AND THE PROJECT MANUAL FOR THIS ISSUANCE. DRAWINGS REPRESENT THE QUANTITY AND LOCATION OF THE WORK. THE PROJECT MANUAL INDICATES THE QUALITY OF THE WORK. ALL TRADES SHALL BE REQUIRED TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND REPRESENT THE QUANTION PROVIDED FOR THIS PROJECT.	A MINIMUM OF 50% OF CONSTRUCTION WASTE GENERATED AT THE SITE SHALL BE DIVERTED TO RECYCLE OR SALVAGE PER CGSBSC SECTION 4.408.1 AND CITY ORDINANCE.
 THE INTENT OF THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS IS TO INCLUDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, AND SERVICES NECESSARY FOR COMPLETION OF ALL WORK SHOWN, PRESCRIBED, OR REASONABLY IMPLIED BUT NOT LIMITED TO THAT EXPLICITLY INDICATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. 	THE BUILDER IS TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE OPERATION MANUAL CONTAINING INFORMATION FOR MAINTAINING APPLIANCES, ETC. FOR THE OWNER AT THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION. CONTRACTOR OR OWNER SHALL SUBMIT AN AFFIDAVIT THAT CONFIRMS THE DELIVERY OF THE MAINTENANCE MANUAL (CGSBSC 4.410.1)
4. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS AS ADOPTED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION, INCLUDING THE:	DURING CONSTRUCTION DUCT OPENINGS AND OTHER RELATED AIR DISTRIBUTION COMPONENT OPENINGS SHALL B COVERED, (CGSBSC 4.504.1)
 2022 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING CODE 2022 CALIFORNIA RESIDENTIAL CODE 2022 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE 	ADHESIVES, SEALANTS, AND CAULKS SHALL BE COMPLIANT WITH VOC AND OTHER TOXIC COMPOUND LIMITS, (CGSB: 45042.1)
2022 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE 2022 CALIFORNIA ELECTRIC CODE 2023 CALIFORNIA CREEN RUIL DINC STANDARDS CODE	PAINTS, STAINS, AND OTHER COATINGS SHALL BE COMPLIANT WITH VOC LIMITS (CGSBSC 4.504.2.2)
 2022 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE 2022 CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE 2022 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE 	AEROSOL PAINTS AND COATINGS SHALL BE COMPLIANT WITH PRODUCT WEIGHED MIR LIMITS FOR VOC AND OTHER TOXIC COMPOUNDS (CGSBSC 4.504.2.3)
 DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS ARE SHOWN TO CENTER LINE OF COLUMNS AND TO FACE OF OR CENTER OF STUD AT WALLS AND PARTITIONS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS 	DOCUMENTATION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO VERIFY THAT COMPLIANT VOC LIMIT FINISH MATERIALS HAVE BEEN USED LETTER FROM THE CONTRACTOR AND OR THE BUILDING OWNER CERTIFYING WHAT MATERIAL HAS BEEN USED AND ITS COMPLIANCE WITH CODE MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING INSPECTOR (CGSBSC 45042.4)
 DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, CIVIL, AND LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS ARE SUPPLEMENTAL TO THE DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW ALL PLANS AND DRAWINGS IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICTING STATEMENTS. INSUESICIENT INFORMATION OF EPROPS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTICY THE 	CARPET AND CARPET SYSTEMS SHALL BE COMPLIANT WITH VOC LIMITS. A LETTER FROM THE CONTACTOR OR THE BUILDING OWNER CERTIFYING WHAT MATERIAL HAS BEEN USED AND ITS COMPLIANCE WITH THE CODE MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING INSPECTOR (CGSBSC 4504.3)
DESIGNER AND OBTAIN CLARIFICATION BEFORE ANY WORK IS BEGUN. WORK INSTALLED WHERE CONFLICTING CONDITIONS EXIST SHALL BE CORRECTED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.	50% OF THE FLOOR AREA RECEIVING RESILIENT FLOORING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE VOC EMISSION LIMITS DEFINED THE COLLABORATIVE FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE SCHOOLS LOW EMITTING MATERIALS LISTOR BE CERTIFIED UNDER RESILIENT FLOOR COVERING INSTITUTE FLOOR SCORE PROGRAM (CGSBSC 4504.4)
SITUATIONS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.	PARTICLEBOARD, MEDIUMDENSITY FIBERBOARD (MDF), AND HARDWOOD PLYWOOD USED IN INTERIOR FINISH
 DETAILS NOTED AS 'TYPICAL' SHALL APPLY IN ALL LIKE CONDITIONS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN OR NOTED OTHERWISE. WHERE NO SPECIFIC DETAIL IS SHOWN, THE FRAMING OR CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IDENTICAL OR SIMILAR TO THAT INDICATED FOR LIKE CASES OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT. 	THE BUILDING OWNER CERTIFYING WHAT MATERIAL HAS BEEN USED AND ITS COMPLIANCE WITH THE CODE MUST BI SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING INSPECTOR. (CGSBSC 4504.5)
 THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS ON THE JOB SITE PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES OR UNIDENTIFIED CONDITIONS TO THE DESIGNER FOR RESOLUTION BEFORE ANY WORK IS BEGUN. 	INTERIOR MOISTURE CONTROL AT THE SLAB ON GRADE FLOORS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE SOIL ENGINEER RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROJECT SOIL REPORT PER CSC SECTION 4.504.2.1, ITEM 3. IF A SOIL ENGINEER HAS NOT PREPARED A SOIL REPORT FOR THIS PROJECT, THE FOLLOWING IS REQUIRED: A 4" THICK BASE OF ½ " ROCK OR LARGER CLEAN AGGREGATE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH VAPOR BARRIER IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE CONCRETE
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES AND PROCEDURES EMPLOYED IN THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK IN, ON OR ABOUT THE JOB SITE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE AND VERIFY ALL WORK PERFORMED BY SUBCONTRACTORS.	WITH A MIX DESIGN WHICH ADDRESS BLEEDING, SHRINKAGE, AND CURING SHALL BE USED. AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEMS CONTROLLERS INSTALLED AT THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION SHALL BE WEATHER OR SOLL MOISTURE RASED CONTROLLERS THAT AUTOMATICALLY ADJUST INDICATION IN RESPONSES TO CHANCES I
12. ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS PERFORMING WORK ON, OR RELATED TO THIS PROJECT SHALL CONDUCT THEIR OPERATIONS SO THAT ALL EMPLOYEES ARE PROVIDED A SAFE PLACE TO WORK AND THE PUBLIC	THE PLANTS NEEDS AS WEATHER CONDITIONS CHANGE.
IS PROTECTED, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE "OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATION" OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND WITH ANY AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE STATE AND/OR LOCAL SAFETY REGULATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR AGREES TO ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE SAFETY CONDITIONS	WEATHER BASED CONTROLLERS WITHOUT RAIN SENSORS OR COMMUNICATON SYSTEMS THAT ACCOUNT FOR LOCA RAINFALL SHALL HAVE A SEPARATE WIRED OR WIRELESS RAIN SENSOR. BASED. (CGSBSC 304.1)
DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT; THAT THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND NOT BE LIMITED TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS AND THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE OWNER AND ARCHITECT FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY REAL OR ALLEGED, IN CONNECTION WITH PERFORMANCE OF WORK ON THIS PROJECT.	JOINTS AND OPENINGS, ANNULAR SPACES AROUND PIPES, ELECTIRC CABLES, CONDUITS OR OTHER OPENINGS IN PLATES AT THE EXTERIOR WALLS SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST THE PASSAGE OF RODENTS BY CLOSING SUCH OPENINGS WITH CEMENT MORTAR, CONCRETE MASONRY OR SIMILAR METHODS AS ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENFORCIN AGENCY. (CGSBSC 4,406.1)
13. THE STRUCTURE IS DESIGNED AS A STABLE UNIT AFTER ALL COMPONENTS ARE IN PLACE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL SHORING AND BRACING NECESSARY TO ENSURE THE STABILITY OF ANY AND ALL PARTS OF THE BUILDING DURING CONSTRUCTION.	MOISTURE CONTENT OF WOOD SHALL BE EXCEED 19% BEFORE IT IS ENCLOSED IN CONSTRUCTIN. BOUILDING MATERIALS WITH VISIBLE SIGNS OF WATER DANAGE SHOULD NOT BE USED IN CONSTRUCTION.
14. UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN OR NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS, NO STRUCTURAL MEMBER SHALL BE CUT, NOTCHED, BORED, OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE DESIGNER.	THE MOISTURE CONTENT OF BUILDING MATERIALS USED IN WALL AND FLOOR FRAMING IS CHECKED BEFORE ENCLOSURE. MOISTURE CONTENT SHALL BE VERIFIED BY EITHER A PROBE TYPE OR CONTACT TYPE MOISTURE METER. A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE INDICATING DATE OF TEST, LOCATION, AND RESULTS ISSUED BY THE FRAMIN SUBCONTRACTOR OR CENERAL CONTRACTOR MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE BUILDING INSPECTOR (COSPSC 4 505 3)
^{15.} THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL STIFFENERS, BRACING, PLATES AND SUPPORTS, WHETHER OR NOT DETAILED ON THE DRAWINGS, FOR MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, OR MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT.	EXHAUST FANS WHICH TERMINATE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING ARE PROVIDED IN EVERY BATHROOM THAT CONTAINS A
16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING APPROVAL AND PERMITS FOR ALL DESIGN/BUILD SYSTEMS. HE SHALL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE THAT THE SYSTEMS MEET ALL APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS.	SHOWER OR TUB UNLESS FUNCTIONS AS A COMPONENT OF A WHOLE HOUSE VENTILATION SYSTEM, FANS MUST BE CONTROLLED BY A HUMIDISTAT WHICH CAN ADJUST BETWEEN 50 AND 80 PERCENT. FANS SHALL BE ENERGY STAR COMPLIANT AND DUCTED TO TERMINATE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING.
17. ANY MODIFICATIONS TO THE BUILDING SHELL RESULTING FROM DESIGN/BUILD REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE OWNER AND DESIGNER ALONG WITH ANY REQUIRED COSTS OR SAVINGS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY MODIFICATIONS NOT REPORTED WILL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR COORDINATION, CODE CONFORMANCE AND COST.	THE HEATING AND AC SHALL BE SIZED AND SELECTED BY ACCA MANUAL J OR ASHRAE HANDBOOD OR EQUIVALENT. THE DUCTS SHALL BE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ONE OF THE ACCA METHODS LISTED IN CGC SECTION 4.501.2
 18. IF NECESSARY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A SOIL REPORT AND A COMPACTION REPORT TO THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO FOUNDATION INSPECTIONS. 	APPLICABLE FEES AND PERMITS: OWNER/CONTRACTOR WILL PAY FOR THE BUILDING PERMIT AND OBTAIN IT. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNE TO OBTAIN AND PAY FOR ALL TRADE PERMITS, MISCELLANEOUS FEES, INSPECTIONS, AND TAXES.
19. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL SITE UTILITIES AND TO COORDINATE AND AVOID CONFLICT IN THE LOCATIONS OF NEW UNDERGROUND AND SITE UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE ALL NECESSARY FEES, METERS/AND CONNECTIONS IN HIS BID.	CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS: THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS CONSIST OF THESE DRAWINGS AND THE PROJECT MANUAL FOR THIS ISSUANCE. DRAWINGS REPRESENT THE QUANTITY AND LOCATION OF THE WORK. THE PROJECT MANUAL INDICATES THE QUALI
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE OWNER AND DESIGNER SHOULD UNIDENTIFIED FIELD CONDITIONS BE DISCOVERED.	OF THE WORK. ALL TRADES SHALL BE REQUIRED TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THESE DOCUMENTS AND SUBSEQUENT INFORMATION PROVIDED FOR THIS PROJECT.

APPLICABLE CODES

THE CITY OF NATIONAL CITY USES THE:

2022 CALIFORNIA BUILDING, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, ENERGY, FIRE, RESIDENTIAL AND GREEN CODES THIS PROJECT WILL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITIONS OF NFPA, CFC, TITLE 19 AND LOCAL CITY OF NATIONAL CITY MINICIPAL CODE ✓ /1`

DEFERRED SUBMITTALS

1. NONE

ENERGY EFFICIENCY -TITLE 24 NOTES

SEE TITLE - 24 SHEETS:

GRADING AND DRAINAGE NOTE

GRADING IS LIMITED TO THE EXCAVATION REQUIRED FOR THE FOUNDATION AND FOOTINGS AND DOES NOT EXCEDED 50 CUBIC YARDS OF MATERIAL

REFER TO REVISED SITE PLAN SHEET A2.1.1 FOR NOTES AND FURTHER MUNICIPAL CODE REQUIREMENTS.

HISTORICAL REVIEW

1. NONE

FIRE DEPARTMENT NOTES

SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED (IF NOT ALREADY IN PLACE) IN ALL SLEEPING ROOMS AND ADJOINING HALLWAYS.

CO DETECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON A4.0 PLAN AND SHALL BE INTERCONNECTED SUCH THAT THE ACTIVATION OF ONE ALARM WILL ACTIVATE ALL.

SOILS REPORT

A SOILS INVESTIGATION WAS NOT PERFORMED AND BEARING PRESSURES ASSUMED ARE CODE MIN. ALLOWABLE OF 1500 PSF PER TABLE 1806.2, 2022 CBC. THIS SOIL WILL BE LOCATED ENTIRELY ON NATIVE/UNDISTURBED SOILS

IF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR SUSPECTS FILL, EXPANSIVE SOILS OR ANY GEOLOGIC INSTABILITY BASED UPON OBSERVATION OF THE FOUNDATION EXCAVATION, A SOILS OR GEOLOGICAL REPORT, AND RESUBMITTAL OF THE PLANS TO PLAN CHECK WILL OCCUR TO VERIFY THAT THE REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED, MAY BE REQUIRED.

REQUIRED SPECIAL FEATURES

408,411 & 412

HERS FEATURE SUMMARY The following is a summary of the features that must be field-verified by a certified HERS Rater as a condition for meeting the modeled energy performance for this computer analysis. Additional detail is provided in the building tables below. Registered CF2Rs and CF3Rs are required to be completed in the HERS Registry Indoor air quality ventilation

- Kitchen range hood
- Verified Refrigerant Charge
- Airflow in habitable rooms (SC3.1.4.1.7) Verified heat pump rated heating capacity Wall-mounted thermostat in zones greater than 150 ft2 (SC3.4.5)
- Ductless indoor units located entirely in conditioned space (SC3.1.4.1.8)

MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL NOTES

PER 2022 GREEN CODE, MECHANICAL EXHAUST FANS WHICH EXHAUST DIRECTLY FROM BATHROOMS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING:

- BUILDING.
- ELECTRICAL OUTLETS SHALL COMPLY WITH NEC. ART. 210.52(a) -THE PRIMARY SOURCE OF LIGHTING IN THE BATHROOM SHALL BE LED.

-HARD-WIRED SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL BE PLACED IN ALL BEDROOMS AND HALLWAYS LEADING TO BEDROOMS. DETECTORS SHALL HAVE BATTERY BACK-UP. IF THERE ARE EXISTING DETECTORS OVER 10 YEARS OLD, THEY SHALL BE REPLACED. -HARD-WIRED SMOKE CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTORS SHALL BE PLACED OUTSIDE EACH SEPARATE SLEEPING AREA IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF THE BEDROOM(S) ON EVERY LEVEL OF THE DWELLING. DETECTORS SHALL HAVE BATTERY

BACK-UP. -BEDROOM BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE ARC-FAULT PROTECTED. -ALL 120 V, SINGLE PHASE 15 OR 20 a RECEPTACLES AT ALL KITCHEN COUNTERS SHALL COMPLY WITH GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT-INTERRUPTER PROTECTIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NEC ART. 210-8.

BUILDING STANDARDS

PLUMBING NOTES

*ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES AND FITTINGS SHALL BE WATER CONSERVING AND WILL COMPLY WITH THE CPC SECTION 407, *PERMANENT VACUUM BREAKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON NEW HOSE BIBBS

*ALL TOILETS/WATER CLOSETS SHALL BE ULTRA LOW FLUSH TYPE WITH A MAXIMUM OF 1.28 GALLONS PER FLUSH (GPF). *ALL LAVATORY FAUCETS SHALL BE LOW FLOW TYPE WITH A MAXIUMUM OF 1.2 GALLONS PER MINUTE (GPM) FLOW RATE. *KITCHEN FAUCETS MAY NOT EXCEED 1.8 GALLONS PER MINUTE *ALL SHOWER HEADS SHALL BE LOW FLOW TYPE WITH A MAXIMUM OF 1.8 GALLONS PER MINUTE (GPM) FLOW RATE. SHOWER CONTROLS SHALL BE PRESSURE BALANCED OR HAVE THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVES.

HERS FEATURES NOTES

The following are features that must be installed as condition for meeting the modeled energy performance for this computer analysis. Variable capacity heat pump compliance option (verification details from VCHP Staff report, Appendix B, and RA3)

1. FANS SHALL BE ENERGY STAR COMPLIANT AND BE DUCTED TO TERMINATE OUTSIDE THE

2. UNLESS FUNTIONING AS A COMPONENT OF A WHOLE HOUSE VENTILATION SYSTEM, FANS MUST BE CONTROLLED BY A HUMIDISTAT WHICH SHALL BE READILY ACCESSIBLE. HUMIDISTAT

CONTROLS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF ADJUSTMENT BETWEEN A RELATIVE HUMIDITY RANGE OF 50 TO 80%

-BATHROOM RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE SERVED BY A MINIMUM OF (1) 20 AMP BRANCH CIRCUIT. MORE THAN 1 BATHROOM MAY BE SERVED BY THIS CIRCUIT. SUCH CIRCUITS SHALL SERVE NO OTHER SPACES.

Number	Sheet Name	Remarks
A1.0	PROJECT DATA & SITE PLAN	
A1.1	T-24	
A1.2	T-24	
A1.3	T-24	
A1.4	CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS	
A1.5	CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS	
A3.1	FLOOR PLAN	
A4.0	ROOF, POWER, CEILING & PLUMBING PLAN	
A6.0	ELEVATIONS	
A7.0	SECTIONS	
A10.0	MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS	

DRAV	VING INDEX	PROJECT INFORMATION	Date 3/20/24
ARCHITECTUR Sheet Number Sheet Name	RAL INDEX Remarks	PROJECT ADDRESS: 620 E 4TH STREET NATIONAL CITY, CA	scription
A1.0PROJECT DATA & SITE PLANA1.1T-24A1.2T.24		PROPERTY OWNERS: RICARDO H PEREZ	Des PC#1
A1.2 T-24 A1.3 T-24 A1.4 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDA	RDS	4275 EXECUTIVE SQUARE SUITE 200 LA JOLLA, CALIFORNIA 92037 619 274-2838	S → S.
A1.5 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDA A3.1 FLOOR PLAN A4.0 ROOF, POWER, CEILING & PLUMBING P	LAN	DRAFTING:	DRAFTER: SERGIO JARAMILLO
A6.0ELEVATIONSA7.0SECTIONS		970 W VALLEY PRWY	970 W VALLEY PRWY ESCONDIDO, CA 92025 619 378 0075
		ESCONDIDO, CA 92025 619 378 0075	
	AF SCALE: N.T.S.	SCOPE OF WORK: CONVERSION OF A 376 SF EXISTING GARAGE TO ADU	
E 3RD STREET		ZONING: SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE	
		ACCESSOR'S PARCEL NUMBER: 5562331400	
	E 4TH STREET	LEGAL DESCRIPTION: BLK 3*LOTS 18 THRU 20*W 40 FT*	
	HLAND	YEAR BUILT: 2005	
	R. F.	LOT: 3,279 SF (0.075 AC)	
T AVE	620 E 4TH STREET	FIRE SPRINKLERS: EXISTING = NO PROPOSED= NO	
m Z		TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION: V-B	
ŗn L STREET		BUILDING AREA SUMMARY	
E 5TH SI		EXISTING BUILDING: 1,020 SF	
		BUILDING HEIGHT: Existing: 13' - 4" Max	
KEY # DESCRIPTION 1 EXISTING RESIDENCE 2 EXISTING WALKWAY 3 EXISTING LANDSCAPE 4 EXISTING CONCRETE TO BE DEMOLISHED	7 EXISTING PERIMETER FENCE 8 NEW CONCRETE WALK 9 AREA OF WORK 10 GATE (RELOCATE FROM EXISTING LOP)	(13) EXISTING 24-INCH BOX CERCIS OCCIDENTALIS TO REMAIN, *RAIN BIRDRWS-M-B-C-P, MINI ROOT WATERING SYSTEM WITH 4" DIAMETER x 18" LONG WITH LOCKING GRATE, SEM-RIGID MESH TUBE AND RAIN BIRD 1404 (1.00 gpm; 3.8 l/m) BUBBLER (WITH CHECK VALVE AND GRATE) 30 PSI *HUNTER PROS-PRS30-04-CV-R-MSBN, MULTI-STREAM BUBBLER, 4" POP-UP, FACTORY INSTALLED DRAIN CHECK VALVE, 1 GPM. 30 PSI CATION) 14 COMPRESSOR / CONDENSER	- Gara
5 PROPOSED LOCATION OF PARKING - 8'-0" x 18'-0" 6 NEW MOTOR SLIDDING GATE	11 EXISTING ELECTRICAL METER, 200 AM 12 EXISTING GAS METER	15 220-VOLT DISCONNECT BOX FOR THE AIR CONDITIONING COMPRESSOR UNIT. DISCONNECTING MEAND SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN SIGH FROM AND READILY ACCESSIBLE FROM THE AIR-CONDITIONING. THE WIDTH OF THE WORKING SPACE INFRONT OF THE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE WIDTH OF	iet
NOTES: 1. NEW AND EXISTING BUILDINGS SHALL HAVE APPROVE OR ROAD FRONTING THE PROPERTY. THESE NUMBERS 2. REQUEST FOR INSPECTIONS SHALL BE MADE 48 HOUR HAVE THE APPROVED PLANS ON SITE PER CODE 3. COMPLIANCE WITH THE DOCUMENTATIONS REQUIREM AND CF3R FORMS SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE AT NECH 4. PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION THE LICENSED CONTRAC VERIFICATION THAT ALL APPLICABLE PROVISIONS FROM 1	D ADDRESS NUMBERS, BUILDING NUMBERS OR APPROVED B S SHALL CONSTRAST IN COLOR BACKGROUND. NUMBERS SH RS IN ADVANCE. INSPECTIONS SHALL BE MADE ONCE WORK IS MENTS OF THE 2022 ENERGY EFFICIENCY STANDARDS IS NEC ESSARY INTERVALS FOR BUILDING INSPECTOR REVIEW. STOR, ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER IN RESPONSIBLE CHARGE OF MM THE GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE HAVE BEEN IMPL 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	THE EQUIPMENT 30-INCHES. BUILDING IDENTIFICATION PLACED IN A POSITION THAT PLAINLY LEGIBLE AND VISIBLE FROM STREET HALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4" HIGH WITH A MINIMUM STROKE WIDTH OF 1/2 INCH S COMPLETE, UTILIZING APPROVED AND STAMPED PLANS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO ESSARY FOR THIS PROJECT. REDISTER, SIGNED, AND DATE COPIES OF THE APPROPIATE CF1R, CF2R F THE OVERALL CONSTRUCTION MUST PROVIDE TO THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT OFFICIAL WRITTEN LEMENTED AS PART OF THE CONSTRUCTION. CGC 102.3. 3 - 3" PROPERTY LINE	4th Stree 620 E 4th Street National City, CA
620 E 4TH STREET	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	EXISTING SIDENCE	620 E Site Address:
	620 E 4TH STREET	9 5'-0" 12 15 14 3 2-9" PROPERTY LINE 13 AREA OF WORK	DRAWN Y BY: DATE: Issue Date SCALE: As indicated DRAWING TITLE: PROJECT DATA & SITE PLAN
	(1) SITE F	PLAN	SHEET NUMBER:

KEY #	DESCRIPTION		
1	EXISTING RESIDENCE	7	EXISTING PER
2	EXISTING WALKWAY	8	NEW CONCRI
3	EXISTING LANDSCAPE	9	AREA OF WO
4	EXISTING CONCRETE TO BE DEMOLISHED	10	GATE (RELOC
5	PROPOSED LOCATION OF PARKING - 8'-0" x 18'-0"	11	EXISTING ELE
~		~	





02	Project Name I Gara	ge Conversion					ENERGY USE INTENSIT	54-	ndard Desirn (kBt., /6-2	yr) Property
03	Run Title Title Project Location 620	24 Analysis E 4th St.					Gross EU	р	60.57	10
04	City Natio	onal City	05	Standards Version 20	122 Interaction (0, 2		Net EU	·	60:57	
08	Climate Zone 7	- Example	09 Front	Orientation (deg/ Cardinal) 10	0		Notes 1. Gross EUI is Energy	y Use Total (not includ	ing PV) / Total Building A	read
12	Project Scope New	ly Constructed Addition	13	Number of Bedrooms 4			PEOLIDED SPECIAL EP	TUPES	17 Total building Area.	
14 Add 16 Exit	ition Cond. Floor Area (ft ²) 400 sting Cond. Floor Area (ft ²) 1020		15 17 Fe	nestration Average U-factor 0.	3		The following are feature	res that must be install	ed as condition for meet	ing the modeled en
18 7	Total Cond. Floor Area (ft ²) 1420 ADU Bedroom Count 1		19 21 A	Glazing Percentage (%) 12 ADU Conditioned Floor Area 40	.50% IO		HERS FEATURE SUMM	ARY	e opuon (venncauon de	ans for very stan
22	Fuel Type Natu	ral gas	23	Occupancy Ut N	2		The following is a sum detail is provided in the	nary of the features the building tables below.	at must be field-verified Registered CF2Rs and C	by a certified HERS R F3Rs are required to
ADDITION ALONE - Proje	ect Analysis Parameters 02	03	04	0 8 05	-	06	 Indoor air qualit Kitchen range he Verified Refriger 	y ventilation ood ant Charge	1.1	543
Existing Area (excl. new (ft2)	w addition) Addition Area (ex (ft2)	cl. existing) Total Area (ft	2) Existing Bedro	ooms Addition Bedr	poms Tot	tal Bedrooms	Airflow in habita Verified heat pu Wall mounted fi	ble rooms (SC3.1.4.1.7 mp rated heating capac) ity the then 150 b2 (503 A)	
1020	400	1420	3	1		4	Ductless indoor	units located entirely in	1 conditioned space (SC3	.1.4.1.8)
ADDITION ALONE - ACCE	SSORY DWELLING UNIT (ADU) P	03 04	05	06	07	08	ZONE INFORMATION 01	02	0	3
Zone Name	Existing Area (excl. ADU new addition) (ft ²) exis	Area (excl. tting) (ft ²) Total Area (ft	2) Existing Bedrooms	Addition Bedrooms To	tal Bedrooms Att	tached vs. Detached	Zone Name Garage Conversion Zo	Zone Typ	e HVAC Syst	em Name Zon
Garage Conversion Zone	1020	400 1420	3	1	4	Attached		1		
				J						
Registration Number: 22	3-P016594262A-000-000-0000000-000	Re	gistration Date/Time: 2023-09-291	D9:04:15	Provider:	CalCERTS Inc	Registration Number:	223-P016594262A-000-000	0-000000-0000	2
CA Building Energy Effici	iency Standards - 2022 Residentia	I Compliance Ra So	eport Version: 2022.0.000 thema Version: rev 20220901	Repo	rt Generated: 2023-0	9-28 16:10:11	CA Building Energy Eff	iciency Standards - 202	2 Residential Compliano	• 1
						200				
CERTIFICATE OF COMP Project Name: Garage	PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion	RMANCE COMPLIANCE METH	OD Calculation Date/Tim	ne: 2023-09-28T16:09:59-07;	00	CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 2 of 10)	CERTIFICATE OF CON Project Name: Garage	PLIANCE - RESIDENT e Conversion	TIAL PERFORMANCE O	COMPLIANCE MET
Calculation Descriptio	n: Title 24 Analysis		Input File Name: 620	E 4th St Garage Conversio	n.ribd22x		Calculation Descript	on: Title 24 Analysis		
01 Buildin	g Complies with Computer Perfo	rmance					01	02	03	04 05
02 This bu	illding incorporates reatures that	Special Features shown below	sation by a certified HERS rate	er unuer the supervision of a CE	-approved HERS pro		Name	Zone C	Construction Az	imuth Orientat
							Front Wall C	onversion Zone Garage	R-15 Wall	160 From
							Rear Wall	Garage	R-15 Wall	340 Bart
							Interior Wall	Garage	R-15 Walt1	n/a n/a
							Roof	Garage Inversion Zone	30 Roof Attic	n/a n/a
		Calci	CDTC	Inc			ATTIC		-	SIC
		Carci		a state			01 Name	02 Construction	03 Type	0 Roof Rise
							Attic Garage Conversion Zone	Attic RoofGarage Conversion Zone	Ventilated	4
							FENESTRATION / GLAZ	ING	1 - 1	- 1- I
							FENESTRATION / GLAZ	ING 02 03 Type Surface	04 Orientation Az	05 06
							FENESTRATION / GLAZ	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall	04 Orientation Az	05 06 imuth (ft) 250
Registration Number: 22	3-P016554262A-000-000-0000000-000	10 ^R	egistration Date/Time: 2023-09-291	D9.04:15	Provider;	CalCERTS Inc	FENESTRATION / GLAZ	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000	Orientation Az	05 06 imuth Width 1 250 250
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici CERTIFICATE OF COMF	3-P016594262A-000-0000-0000000-000 iency Standards – 2022 Residentia PLIANCE – RESIDENTIAL PERFO	20 Ri I Compliance Ri Sc DRMANCE COMPLIANCE METH	egistration Date/fime: 2023-09-291 eport Version: 2022.0000 chema Version: rev 20220901	D9:04:15 Repo	Provider; rt Generated: 2023-09	CatCERTS Inc 9-28 16:10:11 CF1R-PRF-01E	FENESTRATION / GLAZ	ING. 02 03 fype Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 ciency Standards - 202 IPLIANCE - RESIDENT	Orientation Au Orientation Au Left Left Left De000000-0000 2 Residential Compliance	05 06 imuth (ft) 1 250 2 250
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici CERTIFICATE OF COMP Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio	3-P0165942624-000-000-0000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis	30 11 Compliance Ru Sc PRMANCE COMPLIANCE METH	agistration Date/Time: 2023-09-291 eport Version: 2022.0.000 chema Version: rev 20220901. OD Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620	09,04:15 Repo re: 2023-09-28T16:09:59-07; E 4th St Garage Conversio	Provider; rt Generated: 2023-08 DQ n.ribd222X	CatCERTS Inc. 9-28 16:10:11 CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10)	FENESTRATION / GLAZ	ING. 02 03 IVpe Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594252A-000-000 iciency Standards - 202 IPLIANCE - RESIDENT e Conversion on: Title 24 Analysis	Orientation As Unit Left Unit Left De000000-0000 2 Residential Compliance TIAL PERFORMANCE C	05 06 imuth Width 1 250 2 250 1
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici CERTIFICATE OF COMP Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use	3-P016594262A-000-000-0000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source	20 Re 11 Compliance Re Sc PRMANCE COMPLIANCE METH	egistration Date/Time: 2023-09-29 port Version: 2022,0.000 hema Version: rev 20220901 OD Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source	D9:04:15 Repo ne: 2023-09-28T16:09:59-07; FE 4th St Garage Conversio Proposed Design TDV Energy	Provider: rt Generated: 2023-08 00 n.ribd22x	CallCERTS INC 9-28 16:10:11 CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10)	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. Window A. Window A. Window A. CERTIFICATE OF COM Project Name: Garage Calculation Description	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 Iciency Standards - 202 IPLIANCE - RESIDENT e Conversion on: Title 24 Analysis 01	04 Orientation Aa Left Left D-000000-0000 2 Residential Compliance	05 06 1 imuth Width 1 250 2 250 2 250 2 COMPLIANCE MET
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici CERTIFICATE OF COMP Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating	3-P016554262A-000-000-0000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/(t ² -yr) 0	20 Ra Il Compliance Ru Sc PRMANCE COMPLIANCE METH Standard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.22	sgistration Date/Time: 2023-09-29 i sport Version: 2022.0.000 hema Version: rev 20220901 OD Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0	D9:04:15 Repo e: 2023-09-28T16:09:59-07; iE 4th St Garage Conversio Proposed Design TDV Energ (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.41	Provider; rt Generated: 2023-08 00 n.ribd22x V Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0	CallCERTS Inc 9-28 16:10:11 CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. Window A. Window A. Window A. Window A. CERTIFICATE OF COM Project Name: Garage Calculation Description OPAQUE DOORS N Date	ING 02 03 IVpe Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 iciency Standards - 202 IPLIANCE - RESIDENT e Conversion on: Title 24 Analysis 01 ame oor E	04 Orientation Aa Left Left Left Compliance Residential Compliance IIAL PERFORMANCE C	05 06 imuth Width 1 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici CERTIFICATE OF COMP Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating Space Cooling	3-P016554262A-000-000-0000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/tt ² -yr) 0 0	20 I Compliance Ri Sc ST Standard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.22 20.79	sgistration Date/Time: 2023-09-29 port Version: 2022.0.000 hema Version: rev 20220901 OD Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0	DB.04:15 Repo e: 2023-09-28T16:09:59-07; E 4th St Garage Conversio Proposed Design TDV Energ (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.41 18.2	Provider; rt Generated: 2023-08 00 n.rtibd22x V Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0 0	CalCERTS INC 9-28 16:10:11 CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19 2.59	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. CERTIFICATE OF COM Project Name: Garag Calculation Descript OPAQUE DOORS N Do SLAB FLOORS	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 iciency Standards - 202 TPLIANCE - RESIDENT on: Title 24 Analysis D1 me tor E		05 06 imuth Width 1 250 2 250
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici CERTIFICATE OF COMP Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating Space Cooling IAQ Ventilation Water Heating	3-P016554262A-000-000-0000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/(t ² -yr) 0 0 0 0	20 Ra 1 Compliance Ru Standard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.22 20.79 5.6 108.91	spistration Date/Time: 2023-09-29 sport Version: 2022.0.000 hema Version: rev 20220901 OD Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0	HERS D9:04:15 Repo ne: 2023-09-28T16:09:59-07; E 4th St Garage Conversio Proposed Design TDV Energi (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.41 18.2 5.6 108.91	Provider; rt Generated: 2023-08 00 n.rtibd22x y Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0 0 0 0	CatCERTS inc. 9-28 16:10:11 CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19 2.59 0 0	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. CERTIFICATE OF COM Project Name: Garage Calculation Description OPAQUE DOORS N Do SLAB FLOORS 01 Numer	ING 02 03 IVpe Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 itciency Standards - 202 IPLIANCE - RESIDENT on: Title 24 Analysis D1 me oor E 02 02 02	04 0rientation Aa 0ri	05 06 imuth Width 1 250 250 2
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici CERTIFICATE OF COMP Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating Space Cooling IAQ Ventilation Water Heating Self	3-P016594262A-000-000-0000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/tt ² -yr) 0 0 0 0	20 Il Compliance Ri Scandard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.22 20.79 5,6 108.91	spistration Date/Time: 2023-09-29 port Version: 2022.0.000 hema Version: rev 20220901 Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0	HER3 DB:04:15 Repo Re: 2023-09-28T16:09:59-07: E 4th St Garage Conversio Proposed Design TDV Energi (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.41 18.2 5.6 108.91	Provider; rt Generated: 2023-08 n.rtibd22x Y Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0 0 0 0	CatCERTS inc 9-28 16:10:11 CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19 2.59 0 0	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. CERTIFICATE OF COM Project Name: Garage Calculation Description OPAQUE DOORS N Do SLAB FLOORS 01 Name SLINES Cont	ING 02 03 IVpe Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 iciency Standards - 202 IPLIANCE - RESIDENT e Conversion on: Title 24 Analysis D1 ame oor E 02 02 02 04 Conversion 04 04 05 05 04 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05		05 06 imuth Width 1 250 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 250 1
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici CERTIFICATE OF COMP Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating Space Cooling IAQ Ventilation Water Heating Self Utilization/Flexibility Credution	3-P016594262A-000-000-0000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0	20 Re 20 Standard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.22 20.79 5.6 108.91	sgistration Date/Time: 2023-09-291 sport Version: 2022,0.000 hema Version: rev 20220901 OD Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0	HER: Reported to the second s	Provider: rt Generated: 2023-08 D0 n.ribd22X Y Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0 0 0 0 0	CatCERTS inc. 9-28 16:10:11 CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19 2.59 0 0	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. CERTIFICATE OF COM Project Name: Garage Calculation Description OPAQUE DOORS N Du N Du N Du N Du Stab-on-Grade	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 Ciciency Standards - 202 TPLIANCE - RESIDENT te Conversion on: Title 24 Analysis D1 ame tor E 02 Carage Conversion Zone	Orientation Az Left Left Left Orientation Az Left Left Side Side O3 Area (ft ²) 400	05 06 minuth Width 1 250 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 250 1 250 2 250 250 1 250 2 250 250 1 250 2 2
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici CERTIFICATE OF COMP Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating Space Cooling IAQ Ventilation Water Heating Self Utilization/Flexibility Credit Efficiency Compliance Total	3-P016594262A-000-00000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0	20 Rompliance Rom Science Rom Science Science Science Rom RMANCE COMPLIANCE METH Standard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.22 20.79 5.6 108.91 135.52	egistration Date/Time: 2023-09-291 2021-00-00 bhema Version: rev 20220901 OD Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0	HER: Reported by the second s	Provider: rt Generated: 2023-08 D0 n.ribd22X Y Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CatCERTS inc 9-28 16:10:11 CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19 2.59 0 0 0	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. CERTIFICATE OF COM Project Name: Garage OPAQUE DOORS 01 Name Slab-on-Grade OPAQUE SURFACE COM 01	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 223-P016594262A-000 223-P0164444-000 223-P0164444-000 223-P0165942A-000 223-P0165942A-000 223-P016444-000 223-P016444-000 223-P0165942A-000 223-P016444-000 223-P016444-000 223-P0165942A-000 223-P0165942A-000 223-P016444-000 223-P016444-000 223-P01644-000 223-P01644-000 223-P01644-000 223-P01644-000 223-P01644-000 223-P01644-000 223-P01644-000 223-P01644-000 223-P016		05 06 imuth Width 1 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici CERTIFICATE OF COMP Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating Space Heating (AQ Ventilation Water Heating Utilization/Flexibility Credit Efficiency Compliance Total Photovoltaics Battery	3-P016594262A-000-00000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/tt ² -yr) 0 0 0 0	20 Rompliance Ro Science Rompliance Methods RMANCE COMPLIANCE METHO Standard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.22 20.79 5.6 108.91 135.52 0	egistration Date/Time: 2023-09-291 port Version: 2022.0.000 thema Version: rev 20220901. OD Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0	Proposed Design TDV Energ (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.41 18.2 5.6 108.91 133.12 0 0	Provider: rt Generated: 2023-08 D0 n.ribd22X Y Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CatCERTS inc 9-28 16:10:11 CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19 2.59 0 0 2.4	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. CA Building Energy Eff OPAQUE DOORS N DR SLAB FLOORS 01 Name Slab-on-Grade OPAQUE SURFACE CON 01 Construction Name	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 224-204 225-205 225-2		05 06 imuth Width 1 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici CERTIFICATE OF COMP Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating Space Heating IAQ Ventilation Water Heating Utilization/Flexibility Credit Efficiency Compliance Total Photovoltaics Battery Flexibility	3-P016594262A-000-00000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/(t ² -γr) 0 0 0 0	0 RMANCE COMPLIANCE METH Standard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.22 20.79 5.6 108.91 135.52 0	egistration Date/Time: 2023-09-291 port Version: 2022.0.000 thema Version: rev 20220901 OD Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0	Proposed Design TDV Energ (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.41 18.2 5.6 108.91 133.12 0 0	Provider: rt Generated: 2023-08 DO n.ribd22X Y Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CatCERTS inc 9-28 16:10:11 CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19 2.59 0 0 2.4	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. Registration Number: CA Building Energy Eff OPAQUE DOORS 01 Name Slab-on-Grade OPAQUE SURFACE CON 01 Construction Name R-15 Wall	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 iciency Standards - 202 PPLIANCE - RESIDENT te Conversion 01 Title 24 Analysis 01 Title 24 Analysis 01 Title 24 Analysis 01 Title 24 Analysis 02 Surface Type Exterior Walls		05 06 minuth Width 1 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250
Registration Number: 22 22 CA Building Energy Effici Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating Space Cooling IAQ Ventilation Water Heating Utilization/Flexibility Credit Efficiency Compliance Total Photovoltaics Battery Flexibility Indoor Lighting Appl. & Cookine	S-P016594262A-000-00000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/(t ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	30 Ru 11 Compliance Ru 30 RMANCE COMPLIANCE METH Standard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.22 20.79 5.6 108.91 135.52 0 0 7.9 77.82	egistration Date/Time: 2023-09-291 eport Version: 2022.0.000 thema Version: rev 20220901 OD Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HER: Reported by the second s	Provider: rt Generated: 2023-08 DO n.ribd22X Y Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CatCERTS inc 9-28 16:10:11 CEF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19 2.59 0 0 2.4	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. Registration Number: CA Building Energy Eff OPAQUE DOORS N Dit OPAQUE DOORS 01 Name Slab-on-Grade OPAQUE SURFACE CON 01 Construction Name R-15 Wall	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 iciency Standards - 202 PPLIANCE - RESIDENT te Conversion 01 Imme 02 02 02 02 03 04 04 05 04 05 05 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02	Internation of the second seco	05 06
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating Space Cooling IAQ Ventilation Water Heating IAQ Ventilation Water Heating Self Utilization/Flexibility Credit Efficiency Compliance Total Photovoltaics Battery Indoor Lighting Indoor Lighting Appl. & Cooking:	S-P0165594262A-000-00000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/(t ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	30 Ri 10 Compliance Ri 30 Compliance Ri Standard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.22 20.79 5.6 108.91 135.52 0 1 7.9 77.82 95.08 108.91	egistration Date/Time: 2023.09-29 (2023.09-29 (2023.000) bhema Version: rev 20220901. OD Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HER: Report	Provider: rt Generated: 2023-09 DO n.ribd22X Y Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CatCERTS inc 9-28 16:10:11 CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19 2.59 0 0 0 2.4	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. CA Building Energy Eff OPAQUE DOORS OPAQUE DOORS 01 Name Slab FLOORS 01 Construction Name R-15 Wall R-15 Wall	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 iciency Standards - 202 PPLIANCE - RESIDENT 202 PPLIANCE - RESIDENT 203 PPLIANCE - RESIDENT 203 PPLIANCE - RESIDENT 204 PPLIANCE - RESIDENT 205 PPLIANCE - R	ILAL PERFORMANCE O	05 06 imuth Width 250 1 250 1 250 1 250 1 250 1 250 1 250 1 02 1 02 1 03 1 04 Perimeter (04 10 1 2x4 @ 16 all 2x4 @ 16
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici CERTIFICATE OF COMP Project Name: Garage Calculation Description ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating Space Cooling IAQ Ventilation Water Heating Safe Utilization/Flexibility Credit Efficiency Compliance Total Photovoltaics Battery Flexibility Indoor Lighting Appl. & Cooking: Plug Loade Outdoor Lighting	3-P016594262A-000-00000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/(t ² - γr)) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	30 Ru 10 Compliance Ru Standard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.22 20.79 5.6 108.91 135.52 0 135.52	egistration Date/Time: 2023-09-29 (2023-09-29 (2023-00-00) bema Version: rev 20220901. OD Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Proposed Design TDV Energ (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.41 18.2 5.6 108.91 133.12 0 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.9 7.9 95,08 6.48 320.37	Provider: rt Generated: 2023-08 D0 n.ribd22X Y Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CatCERTS inc 9-28 16:10:11 CEF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19 2.59 0 0 2.4	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. Registration Number: CA Building Energy Eff OPAQUE DOORS 01 Name SLAB FLOORS 01 Name Slab-on-Grade OPAQUE SURFACE CON 01 Construction Name R-15 Wall Attic RoofGarage Conversion Zone	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 224-204 225-204 2	IAL PERFORMANCE O	05 06 imuth Width 1 250 2 250 2 2
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating Space Cooling IAQ Ventilation Water Heating Safe Utilization/Flexibility Credit Efficiency Compliance Total Photovoltaics Battery Indoor Lighting Appl. & Cooking Plug Loads Outdoor Lighting TOTAL COMPLIANCE	3-P0165594262A-000-00000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/(t ² - yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	30 Ri 10 Compliance Ri 31 Compliance Ri 32 Standard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.22 20.79 5.6 108.91 135.52 0 0 1 7.9 77.82 95.08 6.48 322.8 22.8	egistration Date/Time: 2023-09-29 (2023-09-29 (2023-00-00) bhema Version: rev 20220901. Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HER: Reported by the second s	Provider: rt Generated: 2023-08 DO h.ribd22X Y Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CatCERTS inc 9-28 16:10:11 CEF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19 2.59 0 0 2.59 0 0	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. CA Building Energy Eff OPAQUE DOORS 01 Name Slab FLOORS 01 Name Slab-on-Grade OPAQUE SURFACE CON 01 Construction Name R-15 Wall Attic RoofGarage Conversion Zone	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 iciency Standards - 202 PPLIANCE - RESIDENT 223-P016594262A-000-000 iciency Standards - 202 PPLIANCE - RESIDENT 203- 204 Iciency Standards - 202 Iciency Standards -	Interference of the second sec	05 06 imuth Width 250 1 250 1 250 1 250 1 250 1 250 1 250 1 250 1 02 1 02 1 03 1 04 Perimeter (01 1 2x4 @ 16 1 all 2x4 @ 16 all 2x4 @ 24
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio Energy Use SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating Space Cooling IAQ Ventilation Water Heating IAQ Ventilation Water Heating Efficiency Compliance Total Photovoltaics Battery Flexibility Indoor Lighting Appl. & Cooking: Plug Loade Outdoor Lighting	S-P016554262A-000-0000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20 Ri 20 Ri 21 Compliance Ri 22 Rimance Rimano 20 Rimano Rimano Standard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/fr ² -yr) 0.22 20.79 2.6 108.91 108.91 135.52 0 135.52 20 7.9 77.82 95.08 6.48 322.8	egistration Date/Time: 2023.09.291 eport Version: 2022.0.000 hema Version: rev 20220901 Calculation Date/Tim Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	HER Repo 102.04:15 1	Provides: rt Generated: 2023-08 DO n.ribd22x Y Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CatCERTS inc 9-28 16:10:11 CEFIR-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19 2.59 0 0 2.59 0 0 2.59	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. CA Building Energy Eff OPAQUE DOORS OI Name Slab FLOORS 01 Name Slab-on-Grade OPAQUE SURFACE COI 01 Construction Name R-15 Wall R-15 Wall Attic RoofGarage Conversion Zone R-30 Roof Attic	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P016594262A-000-000 iciency Standards - 202 PPLIANCE - RESIDENT e Conversion 01 Imme POT E 02 02 03 Imme 04 04 05 04 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05	94 Orientation Left Side Fr O3 Area (ft ²) 400 O3 O3 O3 Wood Framed W	05 06 imuth Width 1 250 250 2 250 2 2 250 2 2 250 2 2 250 2 2 250 2 2 250 2 2 250 2 2 0 2 2 02 01 2 03 2x4 @ 16 2 2x4 @ 24 2 2 2x4 @ 24 2 2 2x4 @ 24 2 2
Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici Project Name: Garage Calculation Descriptio ENERGY USE SUMMARY Energy Use Space Heating Space Cooling IAQ Ventilation Water Heating IAQ Ventilation Water Heating Utilization/Flexibility Credit Efficiency Compliance Total Photovoltaics Battery Flexibility Indoor Lighting Appl. & Cooking Plug Loads Outdoor Lighting TOTAL COMPLIANCE Registration Number: 22 CA Building Energy Effici	3-P016594262A-000-000-000000-000 iency Standards - 2022 Residentia PLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFO Conversion n: Title 24 Analysis Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20 Ro 11 Compliance Ro Standard Design TDV Energy Sc PRMANCE COMPLIANCE METH 0.22 20.79 5.6 108.91 1.35.52 0 7.9 77.82 95.08 6.48 322.8 30 Ro 1/ Compliance Ro 0 Ro 0 Ro 0 Sc 0 Sc 0 Ro 0 Ro 0 Sc 0 Sc 0 Sc	egistration Date/Time: 2023-09-29 (2023-09-29) eport Version: 2022.0.000 calculation Date/Time Input File Name: 620 Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² - yr) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	DB.04:15 Repo The: 2023-09-28T16:09:59-07; The 4th St Garage Conversion Proposed Design TDV Energi (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) 0.41 18.2 5.6 108.91 133.12 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Provider: rt Generated: 2023-08 DO n.rtibd22x y Compliance Margin (EDR1) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CarCERTS INC 9-28 16:10:11 CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 10) Compliance Margin (EDR2) -0.19 2.59 0 0 0 2.59 0 0 0	FENESTRATION / GLAZ 01 Name Window A Window A. Registration Number: CA Building Energy Eff	ING 02 03 Type Surface indow Left Wall indow Left Wall 223-P0165942624-000-000 itciency Standards - 202 PPLIANCE - RESIDENT on: Title 24 Analysis D1 ame or E 02 20ne Garage Conversion 201 Conversion 02 20ne Surface Type Exterior Walls Interior Walls Interior Walls Attic Roofs Ceilings (below attic)	94 Orientation Left Left Left Left Left Left Left Side Passidential Compliance Side Side Side O3 Area (ft²) 400 O3 Construction Type Wood Framed W State Construction Type Wood Framed W Wood Framed W Wood Framed W State State State State State	05 06 imuth Width 1 250 2 2 250 2 2 250 2 2 250 2 2 250 2 2 250 2 2 250 2 2 250 2 2 02 04 1 02 04 1 04 Perimeter (0.1 04 2x4 @ 16 1 all 2x4 @ 16 1 all 2x4 @ 24 2 all 2x4 @ 24 1

	620 E 4th St Gar.	16:09:59-07:0 ge Conversior	IO .ribd22x	(Page 4 of 10)	Project Name: Calculation De	Garage Conve scription: Title	ersion 24 Analysis		<u> </u>	Calcula Input F	ition Date/Time ile Name: 620 E	2023-09-28T1 4th St Garag	6:09:59-07:00 e Conversion,ribd	22x	(Page 7 of 10)	Project Name: Garage Cor Calculation Description: T
/ft ² -yr)	Compliance Margi	n (kBtu/ft ² - yr	Margin	Percentage	BUILDING ENVE	OPE - HERS VE	RIFICATION	02		03		04			05	1. I certify that this Certificat
	0.0	5		0.08	Quality Insulat	on Installation	(QII) High R	-value Spray Foar	m Insulation B	uilding Envelope Air L	eakage	CFMSO		c	FM50	Ricardo Perez
	0.0	5		0.08	Not	CVETELSE	_	NOT REQUIRE		N/A		u/a				Company: Estudio75
					01	STATEMS 0	12	03	04	05	05	- 1 - 1	07	08	09	Address: 4275 Executive Square
					Name	Syster	n Type D	istribution Type	Water Heater Nam	Number of Units	Solar Heati System	ng Cor Distr	npact HERS	Verification	Water Heater Name (#)	City/State/Zip: La Jolla, CA 92037
ice for this c	omputer analysis.				DHW Sys 1	Dome: Water	stic Hot (DHW)	Standard	DHW Heater 1	1	n/a	N	one	n/a	DHW Heater 1 (1)	RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DEC I certify the following under per-
dix B; and R/	A3)				WATER HEATERS		_		-	-				_		I am eligible under D Z. I certify that the ene 3. The building design i
tion for mee	ting the modeled ene	rgy performanc	e for this computer a	analysis. Additional	01	02	03	04	05 06	07	08	09	10 11	12	13	calculations, plans an Responsible Designer Name: Dicardo Derez
in the news	region y				Name	Heating Element	Tank Type	# of Units T	ank Vol. Heati (gal)	ng ncy Efficiency	Rated Input In Type	out Rating In	Tank sulation c-value	Loss Very or Flow	Rating Tank	Company:
					DBW	Түре	Small		Түр			0	nt/Ext) Eff	_		Address:
					Heater 1	Gas	Storage	1	50 EF	0.59	Btu/Hr	75000	0 74	n/i	a	Gity/State/Zip:
				- 1	WATER HEATING	- HERS VERIFIC	CATION 02	- T-	03	04		05	06	1	07	La Jolia, CA 92037
(r ²)	05 Avg. Ceiling Height	0 Water Heati	5 ng System 1	07 Status	Name	< 17	Pipe Insulation	on Pi	arallel Piping	Compact Distribution	on Compact	Distribution	Recirculation Co	ntrol Show	ver Drain Water Heat Recovery	
	9	DHW	Sys 1	New	DHW Sys 1	- 1/1	Not Require	d N	iot Required	Not Required		lone	Not Required	1	Not Required	
e/Time: 2023-0 2022.0.000 : rev 20220!	9-29 09:04.15	HERS Repo	Provider. 1 Generated: 2023-0	CalCERTS Inc. 09-28 16:10:11	Registration Nu CA Building Ene	mber: 223-P0166 rgy Efficiency St	194262A-000-000- tandards - 2022	000000 0000 Residential Comp	pliance	Registration Date Report Version: J Schema Version:	e/Time: 2023-09-25-09 2022.0.000 rev 20220901	DA 15	HERS Provi	ler: eratød: 2023-0	CalCERTS Inc. 99-28 16:10:11	Registration Number; 223-PC CA Building Energy Efficienc
ation Date File Name:	/Time: 2023-09-28 620 E 4th St Gari	16:09:59-07:0 ge Conversior	ið .ribd22x	CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 5 of 10)	CERTIFICATE O Project Name: Calculation De	COMPLIANC Garage Conve cription: Title	e - RESIDENTI ersion 2 24 Analysis 5	IAL PERFORMA	NCE COMPLIANCE	METHOD Calcula Input F	ntion Date/Time file Name: 620 E	2023-09-28T1 4th St Garag	6:09:59-07:00 e Conversion.ribd	22x	CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 8 of 10)	2
06	07 Window and Door	08	09	10	01	a	12	03	04	05	06	1.2.2	07	08	09	
rea (ft ²)	Area (ft2)	Tilt (deg)	Wall Exceptions	Status	Name	Syster	n Type He	ating Unit Name	Heating Equipmen Count	Cooling Unit Nam	e Cooling Equip Count	nent Fan	Name Distri	oution Name	Required Thermostat Type	
10	10,6	90	Extension	New	New Minisplit	1 Heat heating	pump He cooling	at Pump System 1	i	Heat Pump System	n I		n/a	n/a	Setback	
	0	90	Extension	New	HVAC - HEAT PU	MPS										5 I.
	0	n/a	entriniti)	New	01	0	2	03 04	4 05	06 07	08 09	10	11 1	2	13	
	n/a	n/a		New	Name	System	Nu Type	mber of Units Effici	ency HSPF/ HSPF2/	Cap 47 Cap 17 E	Efficiency SEEF	/ EER / EER /	Zonally Comp Controlled Ty	ressor H	ERS Verification	
	E.c.		1		Heat Pump			Ty	COP		see SEE	CEER	alor Si	gle H	eat Pump System	
05 Reflect	06	ce a	07	08 Cool Roof	System 1	VCHP-d	uctiess	1 HS	8.2	12000 10000	LERSEER 14	11.5	Not Zonal Sp	eed	1-hers-htpump	
0.08	0,75	A de	No	No	HVAC HEAT PUN	IPS - HERS VERI	FICATION	03	04	05	06		07	08	09	
					Name	Verified	Airflow	Airflow Target	Verified EER/EER	2 Verified SEER/SEER2	Verified Refrig Charge	erant Ve HSPF	rified Veril /HSPF2	ied Heating Cap 47	Verified Heating Cap 17	
09	10 13	12	13	14	Heat Pump Syst 1-hers-htpum	em Not Re	equired	Ø	Not Required	Not Required	Yes		No	Yes	Yes	
Area (ft ²)	U-factor U-fac	tor SHGC	SHGC Source	Exterior Shading	VARIABLE CAPA	TTY HEAT PUM		OPTION - HERS	VERIFICATION							
25 25	0.3 NFI	C 0.23	NERC	Bug Screen		1	02 Certifie	03 Id Airflow	to Ductless Ur	05	06 Air Filter Sizing	07 Low Leakage	08 Minimum	09 Certified	10 Indoor Fan not	
	and an	5,25	Aune	ang servert	Na	me	Low-Sta VCHP Sys	tic Habital tem Room	ble in Condition 15 Space	Thermostat	& Pressure Drop Rating	Conditioned Space	RA3.3 and SC3.3.3.4.1	non-continue Fan	Continuously	
e/Time: 2023-0 2022-0,000 : rev 20220!	9-29 09:04:15	HER5 Repo	Provider: 1 Generated: 2023-0	CalCERTS inc. 09-28 16:10:11	Heat Purr Registration Nu CA Building Ene	p System 1 mber: 223-P0165 rgy Efficiency St	Not requi 194262A-000-000- tandards - 2022	opposoo-poor Residential Comp	ed Required	Registration Date Registration Date Report Version: 2 Schema Version:	Not required e/Time: 2023-09-29 09 2022.0.000 rev 20220901	Not required	Not required HERS Provid Report Gen	Not require ler: erated: 2023-0	d Not required CalCERTS Inc. 99-28 16:10:11	
ition Date ile Name:	/Time: 2023-09-28 620 E 4th St Gar. 03	16:09:59-07:0 ge Conversion	00 .ribd22x 04	CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 6 of 10)	CERTIFICATE O Project Name: Calculation De INDOOR AIR QU 01	F COMPLIANC Garage Conve scription: Title ALITY (IAQ) FAI	rsion 2 24 Analysis NS	O3		METHOD Calcula Input F	ition Date/Time ile Name: 620 E 06	2023-09-28T1 4th St Garag	6:09:59-07:00 e Conversion.ribd	22x 08	CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 9 of 10)	
	Area (ft ²) 16.6		U-facto 0.2	pr	Dwelling Uni	Airflov	v (CFM)	Fan Efficacy (W/CFM)	IAQ Fan Type	Includes Heat/Energy	IAQ Recove	ry Includ	les Fault or Display? HERS	Verification	Status	
- 0	1000				SFam ADU		7	0.35	Fahavet	Recovery?	ntstat		No	Yes		
		value	07	08	IAQVentRpt			Ning a	- Anternat							
05	06	h Car	peted Fraction	Heated												
05 Insul, R-val	06 ue Edge Insul. R and Dept		80%	No												
05 nsul, R-val Id Depth none	06 Ledge Insul. R and Dept								5 1	the last start in	-	c				
05 nsul, R-val nd Depth none	06 Lege Insul. R and Dept 0			08				-	Lal	LEK	5.	Inc				
05 Insul, R-val nd Depth none 05 Total Cav	06 Lue Edge Insul. R and Depr 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	07 Sr Udaeter		08					24 41 11	SPA	OVI	D IT IR				
05 nsul, R-val d Depth none DS Total Cav R-value	06 Edge Insul. R and Dept 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 1 terior / Exteri Continuous R-value	07 Sr U-factor	Assemb	18 Ily Layers												
05 nsul, R-val d Depth none 05 Total Cav R-value R-15	06 Lee Edge Insul. R and Depring 0 0 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	07 5r U-factor 0.095	Assemb Inside Finish: Cavity / Fran Exterior Finish	19 Ily Layers Gypsum Board ne: R-15 / 2x4 : 3 Coat Stucco												
OS Insul, R-val nd Depth none OS Total Cav R-value R-15	06 Lee Edge Insul. R and Dept 0 0 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	07 97 U-factor 0.095	Assemb Inside Finish: Cavity / Fran Exterior Finish Inside Finish:	Ny Layers Gypsum Board ne: R-15 / 2x4 : 3 Coat Stucco Gypsum Board												
05 Insul, R-val nd Depth none DS Total Cav R-value R-15 R-15	06 Lege Insul, R and Deprint 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	07 7 U-factor 0.095 0.086	Assemb Inside Finish: Cavity / Fran Exterior Finish Inside Finish: Cavity / Fran Other Side Finis	Ny Layers Gypsum Board no: R-15 / 2x4 e: 3 Coat Stucco Gypsum Board ne: R-15 / 2x4 h: Gypsum Board												
05 Insul, R-val nd Depth none 05 Total Cav R-value R-15 R-15 R-15	06 Ledge Insul, R and Deprint 0	07 97 0.095 0.086 0.644	Assemb Inside Finish: Cavity / Fran Exterior Finish Inside Finish: Cavity / Fran Other Side Finis Roofing: Light Roc Roof De Charter A	Ny Layers Gypsum Board ne: R-15 / 2x4 e: 3 Coat Stucco Gypsum Board ne: R-15 / 2x4 h: Gypsum Board of (Asphalt Shingle) ck: Wood hing (darkting												
05 Insul, R-val nd Depth none 05 Total Cav R-value R-15 R-15 R-15	06 Lee Edge Insul. R and Depi 0 0 1 0 Continuous R-value None / None None / None None / None	07 97 0.1actor 0.095 0.086 0.644	Assemb Inside Finish: Cavity / Fran Exterior Finish: Cavity / Fran Other Side Finish Roofing: Light Roo Roof De Siding/Sheat Cavity / Frame	Ny Layers Gypsum Board ne: A-15 / 2x4 : 3 Coat Stucco Gypsum Board ne: R-15 / 2x4 h: Gypsum Board h: Gypsum Board of (Asphalt Shingle) ck: Wood hing/decking : no insul, / 2x4												
05 Insul, R-val nd Depth none 05 Total Cav R-value R-15 R-15 R-15 R-0 R-30	06 Lee Edge Insul, R and Depi 0 0 05 10 10 10 10 05 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	07 97 0.195 0.086 0.644 0.032	Assemb Inside Finish: Cavity / Fran Exterior Finish: Cavity / Fran Other Side Finish Roofing: Light Roo Roof De Siding/Sheat Cavity / Frame Over Celling Joi Cavity / Frame	Ny Layers Gypsum Board no: A-15 / 2x4 : 3 Coat Stucco Gypsum Board no: R-15 / 2x4 h: Gypsum Board h: Gypsum Board of (Asphalt Shingle) ck: Wood ck: Wood ck: Wood sts: R-20.9 insul. es: R-30.1 / 2x4 Sts: R-20.9 insul.												



RESIDE	NTIAL MEASURES	SUMMARY				RMS-1	- E		Pilot Lights, Continuously huming pilot lights are prohi	
Project Name	nyorsion	Building Type	Single Fam	nily 2 Addition Alo	one ddition/Alteration	Date 9/28/2023	5	110.5:	(except appliances without an electrical supply voltage	
ect Addres	is S	California En	ergy Climate Zone	Total Cond. Floor A	Area Addition	# of Units		1	spa neaters. Building Cooling and Heating Loads. Heating and/or	
OE 4th S	St. National City	CA Clim	ate Zone 07	400	400	1	5	150.0(h)1:	Equipment Volume, Applications Volume, and Fundame Standards Manual; or the ACCA Manual J using design	
onstruc	tion Type	Cavity	(ft ²) S	Special Featur	res	Status	§	150.0(h)3A:	Clearances. Air conditioner and heat pump outdoor con drver.	
ll Wa	ood Framed	R 15	163	a start of the same	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	New	ş	150.0(h)3B:	Liquid Line Drier. Air conditioners and heat pump syst manufacturer's instructions.	
or Op II Wr	paque Door	R-5	17			Altered	8	150 0/01:	Water Piping, Solar Water-heating System Piping	
ill Wo	ood Framed	R 15	180			New	3	100.00/1.	Insulation Protection, Piping insulation must be protection	
b Un	nheated Slab-on-Grade	- no insulation	400 Perim	n = 0'		Existing	§	150.0(j)2:	adhesive tapes). Insulation covering chilled water pipin	
mising Wa	ood Framed Attic	R 30 R 15	180	Root		Altered			include, or be protected by, a Class I or Class II vapor non-crushable casing or sleeve.	
									Gas or Propane Water Heating Systems. Systems us designate a space at least 2.5' x 2.5' x 7' suitable for the	
ientatio	on Area(ft ²) U-Fac	SHGC Over	Percentage: hang Side	12.5% New/Altered	Average U-Factor:	0.30 Status	9	150.D(n)1:	plumbing requirements, based on the distance between more than 2" higher than the base of the water heater	
ft (W)	50.0 0.300	0.23 none	none	N/A		New	6	150.0(n)3:	Solar Water-heating Systems. Solar water-heating Certification Corporation (SRCC), the International As:	
							,		R&T), or by a listing agency that is approved by the ex	
							Duc	cts and Fans:	Ducts. Insulation installed on an existing space-conditi	
_							5	110.8(d)3:	contractor installs the insulation, the contractor must or CMC Compliance. All air-distribution system ducts an	
_									Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible 3rd Ed	
									do not require insulation. Connections of metal ducts a	
							5	150.0(m)1.	The combination of mastic and either mesh or tape mu	
_									cavities, air handler support platforms, and plenums de flexible duct must not be used to convey conditioned a	
							-		these spaces must not be compressed." Factory-Fabricated Duct Systems. Factory-fabricated	
							§	150.0(m)2:	connections, and closures; joints and seams of duct sy duct tapes unless such tape is used in combination with	
AC SY	STEMS			<u>. </u>			E.	150.0(m)3	Field-Fabricated Duct Systems. Field-fabricated duct	
ty. Hea	ating Min. E	Eff Cooling	Mi	n. Eff 1	Thermostat	Status	8	150.0(m)7:	Backdraft Damper. Fan systems that exchange air be	
f Elect	tric Heat Pump B.20 HSI	PF Split Heat Pi	imp 14.	0 SEER Se	etback	New	Ē	150.0/~-10-	Gravity Ventilation Dampers. Gravity ventilating system	
							9	13070(m)82	manually operated dampers in all openings to the outsi Protection of Insulation. Insulation must be protected	
VAC DIS	STRIBUTION	Real-O	Durth	ation	Duct	Statu	ş	150.0(m)9:	Insulation exposed to weather must be suitable for out cover). Cellular foam insulation must be protected as a	
w Minisplit	Ductless / No Fan	Ductless	n/a	ation	n/a	New	§	150.0(m)10:	Porous Inner Core Flex Duct. Porous inner cores of fl	
		An manon					e	150.0/m)111	Duct System Sealing and Leakage Test. When space	
ATCOL	IF ATING						9	150.0(m)11:	accordance with Reference Residential Appendix RA3	
ty. Typ	pe G	allons Min.	Eff Distr	ribution		Status	ş	150.0(m)12:	Air Filtration. Space conditioning systems with ducts or equivalent filters. Filters for space conditioning system	
9.22									Clean-filter pressure drop and labeling must meet the r racks or gnilles must use gaskets, sealing, or other me	
TE Single-fan d. Review the (2022)	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Fami mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information	ily Residential Energy Codes must com	Mandatory I	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures,	Summary	Page 13 of 19	5/6/2	22	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan B a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or	
EnergyPro 9.2	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Fami mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a	Mandatory I	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka	Summary regardless of the con	Page 13 of 19	5/6/2	22 () 150.0(m)13:	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan Fa a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma	
TTE: Single-fan DTE: Single-fan ed. Review the /2022) ding Envelop 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5:	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Fami mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Enerstration products at	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. ASTM E283, or AAMA/ ind exterior doors, a	Mandatory I oly with all applicabl and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/1.5 have a label meetin	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka S.2/A440-2011.* no the requirements of	Summary , regardless of the con age to 0.3 CFM per s	Page 13 of 19	5/6/2	22 (m) 150.0(m)13:	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan B a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy ≤ Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.*	
TE: Single-fan d. Review the /2022) ding Envelop 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(b):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Fami mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products ar Field fabricated exterior doors a Tablei 110 6 B. at 140 6 B.	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet door NDMA/CSA 101/1.3 have a label meeting cts must use U-face or must use C-face	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * ng the requirements of stors and solar heat gai	Summary , regardless of the con age to 0.3 CFM per s f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC od	Page 13 of 19 mpliance approach quare foot or) values from	5/6/2	22 () 150.0(m)13:	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan I a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy ± Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3. *	
TE: Single-fan d. Review the /2022) 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(b): 10.7:	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Fami mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products an Field fabricated exterior doors a Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 Air Leakage. All joints, penetration caulkad cancel and concertation	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ is for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings noad	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building environment	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * ng the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia	Summary , regardless of the con- rige to 0.3 CFM per si f § 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaka	Page 13 of 19 npliance approach quare foot or) values from age must be	5/6/2 § <u>Ver</u>	22	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan R a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 walts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy s Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.*	
TE Single-fan ding Envelop 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(b): 10.7: 10.8(a):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Fami mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products ar Field fabricated exterior doors a Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 Air Leakage. All joints, penetration caulked, gasketed, or weather strip Insulation Certification by Manuf	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMAN and exterior doors must and fenestration produ for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. ifacturers. Insulation m	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envolution ust be certified by	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Cor	Summary , regardless of the cor age to 0.3 CFM per s f § 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaka nsumer Affairs, Bure	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 mpliance approach quare foot or) values from ige must be au of Household	5/6/2 § Ver	22	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan B a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy s Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3. * door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside	
TE: Single-fan d. Review the 2022) ding Envelop 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(b): 10.6(b): 10.7: 10.8(a):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Fami mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products an Field fabricated exterior doors a Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 Air Leakage. All joints, penetration caulked, gasketed, or weather strip Insulation Certification by Manuf Goods and Services (BHGS). Insulation Requirements for Hea	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration product for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. ifacturers. Insulation mated Slab Floors. Heat	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.s have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building enviro ust be certified by le ed slab floors must	ID: Requirements Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka S.2/A440-2011. * ng the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-stripped elope that are potentia the Department of Core to be insulated per the re-	Summary , regardless of the con- nge to 0.3 CFM per s f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed." al sources of air leakan nsumer Affairs, Bure requirements of § 110	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 mpliance approach quare foot or) values from ige must be au of Household 0.8(g).	5/6/2 § Ver §	22	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan A a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 walts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy ± Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3. * door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit ventilation airflow consistence of the other	
TE Single-fan d. Review the 2022) ding Envelop 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(b): 10.7: 10.8(a): 10.8(g): 10.8(f):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Fami mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products ar Field fabricated exterior doors a Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 Air Leakage. All joints, penetration caulked, gasketed, or weather strip Insulation Certification by Manuf Goods and Services (BHGS). Insulation Requirements for Hea Roofing Products Solar Reflecta	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ i for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. ifacturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em ance and Thermal Em	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/1.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envir ust be certified by lead ust be certified by lead thance. The therm and he labeled or	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * ng the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr l be insulated per the re al emittance and aged	Summary regardless of the con rege to 0.3 CFM per s f § 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaka nsumer Affairs, Bure equirements of § 110 I solar reflectance va stallation of a cool co	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 npliance approach quare foot or) values from age must be au of Household (8(g). lues of the of is specified	5/6/2 § Ver § §	22 ((m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(o)12: 150.0(o)1B:	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan B a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy ≤ Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc uestiloties and one.	
nergyPro 9.2 TE: Single-fan d. Review the 2022) 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(b): 10.7: 10.8(a): 10.8(a): 10.8(g): 10.8(j): 10.8(j):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Family mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products ar Field fabricated exterior doors a Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 Air Leakage. All joints, penetration caulked, gasketed, or weather strip Insulation Certification by Manuf Goods and Services (BHGS). Insulation Requirements for Hea Roofing Products Solar Reflecta roofing material must meet the requirement for Heal Roofing Products Solar Reflecta	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMAN and exterior doors must and fenestration produ 5 for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. ifacturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i)	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envol ust be certified by ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per	ID: Requirements Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr the insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re-	Summary , regardless of the con rege to 0.3 CFM per so f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaka nsumer Affairs, Burea requirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance va stallation of a cool ro	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 mpliance approach quare foot or) values from age must be au of Household 0.8(g). Jues of the of is specified post of Communications	5/6/2 § Ver § §	22	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan B a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy s Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outdo compliance with §150.0(o)1C.	
nergyPro 9.2 TE: Single-fan d. Review the 2022) ling Envelop 10.6(a)5: 10.6(b): 10.6(b): 10.6(b): 10.8(a): 10.8(g): 10.8(j): 10.8(j):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Fami mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products an Field fabricated exterior doors a Tables 110.6-B, or JA4.5 Air Leakage. All joints, penetration caulked, gasketed, or weather strip Insulation Certification by Manuf Goods and Services (BHGS). Insulation Requirements for Hea Roofing Products Solar Reflectar roofing material must meet the required, ra Affairs. Radiant Barrier. When required, ra Affairs.	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ- is or exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. facturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101//.5 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building environ ust be certified by the ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of	ID: Requirements Requirements le mandatory measures. ors must limit air leaka S.2/A440-2011.* ng the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr the insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re- solution of the re-	Summary regardless of the con- nge to 0.3 CFM per sing f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. a) sources of air leakans nsumer Affairs, Buren equirements of § 110 d solar reflectance va stallation of a cool ro- ertified to the Departu-	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 mpliance approach quare foot or) values from age must be au of Household (8(g). lues of the of is specified ment of Consumer	5/6/2 § Ver § §	22 ((m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(o)11: 150.0(o)1B: 150.0(o)1C:	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan B a hole for the placement of a stafic pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 walts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy s Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3. * door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outdor compliance with §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor	
12: Single-fan 2. Review the 2022) ing Envelop 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(b): 0.6(b): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(g): 0.8(j): 0.8(j):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Family mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products an Field fabricated exterior doors a Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 Air Leakage. All joints, penetration caulked, gasketed, or weather strip Insulation Certification by Manuf Goods and Services (BHGS). Insulation Requirements for Hea Roofing Products Solar Reflecta roofing material must meet the required, material Roof Deck, Ceiling and Rafter R average U-factor not exceeding U-0	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. Aration, exterior doors, i ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ i for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. ifacturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter baffer coof gland rafter	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envi- ust be certified by the ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of stors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr be insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the ins 10.05 or less and be ce ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fir a woishud an or the solar of the s	Summary , regardless of the con- nge to 0.3 CFM per s f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaks nsumer Affairs, Bure equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance va stallation of a cool ro ertified to the Departur zones 4 and 8-16 area- ame coiling, or area- lifester of 0.25 fm.	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 puare foot or puare	5/6/2 § Ver § § §	22 ((m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(o)13: 150.0(o)14: 150.0(o)16: 150.0(o)16:	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan R a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy s Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. Or dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc wortilation systems must have controls that track outdo compliance with §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation airflow special Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms	
Dergy Pro 9.2 Image: Single-fander Ing Envelop 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.7: 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(j): 0.8(j):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Family mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products an Field fabricated exterior doors a Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 Air Leakage. All joints, penetration caulked, gasketed, or weather strip Insulation Certification by Manuf Goods and Services (BHGS). Insulation Requirements for Hea Roofing Products Solar Reflecta roofing material must meet the required, ra Affairs. Roof Deck, Ceiling and Rafter Ro average U-factor not exceeding U-0 U-factor must not exceed 0.043. Ri doors must have permanently attan prevent air leakage. Insulation	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ- i for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. ifacturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof do 0.184. Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m oched insulation. Stor do	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envi- ust be certified by ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 nimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar context with encor	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr the insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the ins 10.05 or less and be cerructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fri ea-weighted average U nical fasteners. The att or colling which the inst	Summary , regardless of the con- nge to 0.3 CFM per set f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaks insumer Affairs, Bure- equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance va stallation of a cool ro ertified to the Departu- zones 4 and 8-16 area- ame ceiling; or area- J factor of 0.054 or li- tic access must be g load to Emil Method.	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 mpliance approach quare foot or) values from ige must be au of Household 0.8(g). lues of the of is specified ment of Consumer aweighted weighted weighted average page sasketed to and ovidirection	5/6/2 § Ver § § §	22 Solution 150 D(m)13: 150 D(m)13: 15	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan I a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy a Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outde compliance with §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Owelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor space mechanical Ventilation airflow speci Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms continuous exhaust meeting requirements of §1	
nergyPro 9.2 TE: Single-fan d. Review the 2022) ling Envelop 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(b): 10.6(b): 10.8(a): 10.8(g): 10.8(j): 10.8(j): 50.0(a):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Family mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products an Field fabricated exterior doors a Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 Air Leakage. All joints, penetration caulked, gasketed, or weather strip Insulation Certification by Manuf Goods and Services (BHGS). Insulation Requirements for Hea Roofing Products Solar Reflecta roofing material must meet the required, rr Affairs. Roof Deck, Ceiling and Rafter Re average U-factor not exceed 0.043. Ri doors must have permanently attad prevent air leakage. Insulation mus as specified in § 110.7, including b	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMAN ind exterior doors must and fenestration produ 5 for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. ifacturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m isched insulation using a sist be installed in direct but not limited to placing	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envolution ust be certified by the ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr toofs minimum R-2 inimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof g insulation either a	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * ng the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr le insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re al emittance and be con- reated attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fir ea-weighted average L nical fasteners. The att or ceiling which is sea above or below the roo	Summary regardless of the corr rege to 0.3 CFM per si f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leakans nsumer Affairs, Burea requirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas stallation of a cool ro ertified to the Departur zones 4 and 8-16 area ame ceiling; or area- Ufactor of 0.054 or lot tic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 mpliance approach quare foot or) values from age must be au of Household (8(g). lues of the of is specified ment of Consumer o-weighted weighted average pass. Attic access asketed to and exfiltration drywall ceiling.*	5/6/2 § Ver § §	22 Solution 150.0(m)13: 150.0(o)1: 150.0(o)1E: 150.0(o)1C: 150.0(o)1G: 150.0(o)1H81-	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan I a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy s Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outdo compliance with §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin a datached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow special Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms controlled exhaust system meeting requirements of §1 Airflow Measurement and Sound Bathroe of Whole	
nergyPro 9.2 TE: Single-fan d. Review the 2022) ling Envelop 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(b): 10.6(b): 10.8(a): 10.8(g): 10.8(j): 50.0(a): 50.0(b):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2022 Single-Family mily residential buildings subject to the E respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products an Field fabricated exterior doors a Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 Air Leakage. All joints, penetration caulked, gasketed, or weather strip Insulation Certification by Manuf Goods and Services (BHGS). Insulation Requirements for Hea Roofing Products Solar Reflecta roofing material must meet the required, re Affairs. Roof Deck, Ceiling and Rafter Re average U-factor not exceeding U-0 U-factor must not exceed 0.043. Re doors must have permanently attac prevent air leakage. Insulation mus as specified in § 110.7, including b Loose-fill Insulation. Loose fill ins Wall Insulation. Minimum R-13 ins	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ- i for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. facturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof de 0.184, Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m tohed insulation. Roof de 0.184, Ceiling and rafter toof insulation. Roof de 0.184, Ceiling and rafter toof insulation. Roof de 0.184, Ceiling and rafter toof insulation sing a sist be installed in direct but not limited to placing sulation must meet the isulation in 2x4 inch wo	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.5 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envi- ust be certified by I ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 nimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof g insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or l	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka S.2/A440-2011.* ng the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr the insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insu- 10.05 or less and be con- ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fri 2 insulation in wood-fri 2 insulation in wood-fri ca-weighted average U nical fasteners. The att or ceiling which is sea above or below the roo- uired density for the lai have a U-factor of 0.10	Summary a, regardless of the con- inge to 0.3 CFM per si- f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed." a) sources of air leaka insumer Affairs, Burea- requirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance va stallation of a cool ro ertified to the Departure cones 4 and 8-16 area- ame ceiling; or area- J-factor of 0.054 or lid tic access must be g alled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a abeled R-value. D2 or less, or R-20 in	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 puare foot or puare foot or) values from au of Household (8(g). lues of the of is specified ment of Consumer a-weighted average ses. Attic access asketed to and exfiltration drywall ceiling.	5/6/2 § Ver § § §	22 20 150.0(m)13: 150.0(o)13: 150.0(o)15: 150.0(o)16: 150.0(o)16: 150.0(o)16: 150.0(o)118:	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan fa a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hole ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hole ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hole ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hole ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hole ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hole ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hole ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hole ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy of Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. Code dwelling unit ventilation airflow track outdo compliance with §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow specit Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms controlled exhaust system meeting requirements of §1: continuous	
nergyPro 9.2 TE: Single-fan A. Review the 2022) ling Envelop 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(a)5: 10.8(a): 10.8(a): 10.8(g): 10.8(j): 10.8(j): 50.0(a): 50.0(c):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 Dy Energy Soft Dialog Subject to the E 2 respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products an Field fabricated exterior doors a Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 Air Leakage. All joints, penetration caulked, gasketed, or weather strip Insulation Certification by Manuf Goods and Services (BHGS). Insulation Requirements for Hea Roofing Products Solar Reflecta roofing material must meet the required, reflectar roofing Products Solar Reflectar roofing Products Solar Reflectar roofing Aroducts Solar Reflectar roofing Aroducts Solar Reflectar roofing Aroducts Solar Reflectar Roof Deck, Ceiling and Rafter Ref average U-factor not exceed 0.043. Ref doors must have permanently attad prevent air leakage. Insulation must as specified in § 110.7, including b Loose-fill Insulation. Loose fill ins Wall Insulation. Minimum R-13 ing framing or have a U-factor of 0.071 Masonry walk must meet Tables 4	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and fenestration produ- is for exterior doors must and fenestration produ- is for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. if acturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em juirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof do 0.184. Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m sched insulation. Roof do 0.184. Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m sched insulation. Roof do 0.184. Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m sched insulation must meet the sulation must meet the sulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150 1-A or B.*	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envir ust be certified by le ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 nimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof j insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I framed assemblies	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr I be insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the ins 10.05 or less and be cer ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fri ea-weighted average U inical fasteners. The att or ceiling which is sea above or below the roo uired density for the lal have a U-factor of 0.10 is must have an overall	Summary , regard/ess of the con- nge to 0.3 CFM per single f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaks insumer Affairs, Bures equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas stallation of a cool ro- ertified to the Departure cones 4 and 8-16 area ame ceiling; or area- Ufactor of 0.054 or li- tic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ibeled R-value. D2 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor or	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 mpliance approach quare foot or) values from ige must be au of Household 0.8(g). lues of the of is specified ment of Consumer aweighted weighted average pass. Attic access asketed to and exfiltration, drywall ceiling. 2x6 inch wood of exceeding 0.102.	5/6/2 § § § § § § § §	22 Solution 150.0(m)13: 150.0(o)13: 150.0(o)148: 150.0(o)16: 150.0(o)16: 150.0(o)1481:	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan I a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy state Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sim and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings of floor spaces must have mechanical Ventilation airflow speci Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms continuous exhaust meeting §150.0(o)1Giii-iv. Airflow 1§150.0(o)1Givi. * Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole be measured by using a flow hood, flow grid, or other a Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit vent minimum airflow rate required by §150.0(o)1C.	
Dergy Pro 9.2 Image: Single-fan J. Review the 2022) ing Envelop 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(g): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.0(a): 00.0(b): 00.0(c):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 Dy Energy Soft Stranger, Strange	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMAN ind exterior doors must and fenestration produ- 5 for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. ifacturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof insulation. Roof dd 0.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m isched insulation. Roof dd 0.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m isched insulation. Roof dd 0.184, Ceiling and rafter sulation must meet the isulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B.* n R-19 insulation in rais	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envol ust be certified by i ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr toofs minimum R-2 nimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof g insulation either a manufacturer's req of framing wall or t framed assemblies ed wood framed flo	ID: Requirements le mandalory measures, le mandalory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Con- the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insu- to 0.05 or less and be ce- ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fire ea-weighted average U- nical fasteners. The att or ceiling which is sea above or below the roo- uired density for the lail- have a U-factor of 0.10 a must have an overall bor or 0.037 maximum	Summary regardless of the corr rege to 0.3 CFM per se f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leakans nsumer Affairs, Burea requirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas stallation of a cool ro ertified to the Departur zones 4 and 8-16 area area ceiling; or area- U-factor of 0.054 or left tic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ubeled R-value. D2 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor n U-factor.*	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 mpliance approach quare foot or) values from age must be au of Household 0.8(g). Iues of the of is specified ment of Consumer weighted weighted average pass, Attic access asketed to and exfiltration drywall ceiling."	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § §	22 22 150.0(m)13: 150.0(o)13: 150.0(o)12: 150.0(o)16: 150.0(o)16: 150.0(o)1481: 150.0(o)2:	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan I a hole for the placement of a stafic pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy and Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outdo compliance with §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sim and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow speci Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms controluce exhaust system meeting requirements of §1 Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole be measured by using a flow hood, flow grid, or other a Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit vent	
E: Single-fan Review the 1022) ing Envelop 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(b): 0.6(b): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(g): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.0(a): 0.0(b): 0.0(c): 0.0(d): 0.0(f):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 Dy Energy Soft Dy English Subject to the E 2 respective section for more information pe: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products an Field fabricated exterior doors a Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 Air Leakage. All joints, penetration caulked, gasketed, or weather strip Insulation Certification by Manuf Goods and Services (BHGS). Insulation Requirements for Hea Roofing Products Solar Reflectar roofing material must meet the required, material Roof Deck, Ceiling and Rafter Re average U-factor not exceed 0.043. Red doors must not exceed 0.043. Red doors must nave permanently attad prevent air leakage. Insulation must as specified in § 110.7, including b Loose-fill Insulation. Loose fill ins Wall Insulation. Minimum R-13 ins framing or have a U-factor of 0.071 Masonry walls must meet Tables 1 Raised-floor Insulation. Minimum Slab Edge Insulation. Stab edge without facings, no greater than 0	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. ASTM E283, or AAMA/ Ind exterior doors must and fenestration produ- i for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. If acturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof de 0.184, Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m tafter roof alterations must ha toof Insulation. Roof de 0.184, Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations must ha toof Insulation. Roof de 0.184, Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations must ha toof Insulation suing a subtion must meet the isulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B.* n R-19 insulation in raiss insulation must meet a 0.3 percent: have a w	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envi- ust be certified by I ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 inimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof g insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I tramed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: I ater vapor permea	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of stors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Con- the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the ins 10.05 or less and be co- ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fir ea-weighted average L inical fasteners. The att or ceiling which is sea above or below the roo uired density for the lail have a U-factor of 0.10 a must have an overall por or 0.037 maximum have a water absorptio ance no greater than	Summary a, regardless of the con- inge to 0.3 CFM per si- f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed." a) sources of air leaka insumer Affairs, Burea- requirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance va stallation of a cool ro ertified to the Departur zones 4 and 8-16 area- ame ceiling; or area- J-factor of 0.054 or lid tic access must be g alled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ibeled R-value. D2 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor no U-factor." on rate, for the insula 2.0 perm per inch-	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 puare foot or puare	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § §	22 Control Control C	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan R a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy 9 Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. Or dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outdo compliance with §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow specif Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms controlled exhaust system meeting requirements of §1: continuous exhaust meeting §150.0(o)1C. Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole be measured by using a flow hood, flow grid, or other a Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit vent minimum airflow rate required by §150.0(o)1C. Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing. Whole-Dw and HRV and ERV fan efficacy must be verified in accom us the verified per	
DergyPro 9.2 Image: Single-fam 1. Review the 2022) ing Envelop 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.0(a): 0.0(b): 0.0(c): 0.0(d): 0.0(d):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft Discrete Structured Ferest 2 by Energy Soft Discrete Structured Ferest 3 by English Discrete Structured Ferest 3 by English Discrete Structured Ferest 3 by Edge Insulation Rester Re 3 by English Discrete Structured Ferest 3 by English English Disc	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ- is for exterior doors must and fenestration produ- is for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. if acturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em jurements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha coof Insulation. Roof do 3.184, Ceiling and rafter cafter roof alterations m us be insulation. Roof do 3.184, Ceiling and rafter cafter roof alterations m sched insulation. Roof do 3.184, Ceiling and rafter sulation must meet the sulation must meet the sulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B. * n R-19 insulation in rais insulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in 1 through 16, the card	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envir ust be certified by l ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 ontact with a roof j insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I framed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: I ater vapor permea stalled as part of a floor of unvented	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr I be insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the ins 10.05 or less and be con- ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fri- ea-weighted average U inical fasteners. The att above or below the roo- uired density for the lal have a U-factor of 0.10 is must have an overall por or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption in heated slab floor, mei- crawl space must he con- ructed slab floor, mei- crawl space must he con- crawl space must he co-	Summary , regard/ess of the con- rege to 0.3 CFM per set (s) to 0.3 CFM per set (s) to 0.111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaks insumer Affairs, Bures equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas stallation of a cool ro ertified to the Departur zones 4 and 8-16 area ame ceiling; or area- U-factor of 0.054 or lift tic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ibeled R-value. 02 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor no U-factor.* On rate, for the insula 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements a govered with a Clase	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 mpliance approach quare foot or) values from ige must be au of Household 0.8(g). lues of the of is specified ment of Consumer aweighted weighted average pass. Attic access asketed to and exfiltration, drywall ceiling. 2x6 inch wood of exceeding 0.102. tion material alone be protected from of § 110.8(g). or Class II	5/6/2 § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § §	22 Solution 150.0(m)13: 150.0(o)13: 150.0(o)14 150.0(o)16: 150.0(o)16: 150.0(o)17 150.0(o)17 150.0(o)17 150.0(o)2:	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan Ia a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 waits per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy static pressure probe, or heet colspan="2">heet colspan="2" door Air Quality: Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality in Reside Colspan="2">heet colspan="2">heet colspan="2" door Air Quality: Network for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. Colspan="2">heet colspan="2" door Air Quality	
DergyPro 9.2 Image: Single-fam Image: Review the 2022) ing Envelop 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(g): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.0(a): 0.0(b): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(d): 0.0(d): 0.0(g)1:	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft Discoversion 2 by England Discoversio	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMAM ind exterior doors must and fenestration produ- 5 for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. ifacturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em puirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof insulation. Roof dd 0.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m isched insulation. Roof dd 0.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m isched insulation. Roof dd 0.184, Ceiling and rafter toof insulation. Roof dd 0.184, Ceiling and rafter sulation must meet the isulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B.* n R-19 insulation in rais insulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in 1 through 16, the earth also applies to controlle	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envo- ust be certified by l ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr contact. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr contact with a roof i insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I tramed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: f ater vapor permeas stalled as part of a floor of unvented of d ventilation crawl s	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr the insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the ins f0.05 or less and be ce ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fir ea-weighted average U nical fasteners. The att or ceiling which is sea above or below the roo uired density for the lail have a U-factor of 0.10 a must have an overall cor or 0.037 maximum have a water absorptio ance no greater than the cated slab floor, mei crawl space must be ci space for buildings cor	Summary a, regardless of the correspondences of the correspondence of the corresp	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 puare foot or puare	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § §	22 22 150.0(m)13: 150.0(o)13: 150.0(o)12: 150.0(o)16: 150.0(o)16: 150.0(o)16: 150.0(o)18: 150.0(o)2: 150.0(o)2: ol and Spa Sys 110.4(a):	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan Ra a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 walts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy of Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. Or dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o) 1/prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outdo compliance with §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sim and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings of floor spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow specif Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms controlled exhaust system meeting requirements of §1 continuous exhaust meeting §150.0(o)1Gwi.* Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole be measured by using a flow hood, flow grid, or other a Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit vent minimum airflow rate required by §150.0(o)1C. Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing. Whole-Dw and HRV and ERV fan efficacy must be verified in accomust be verified per Reference Residential Appendix Ra3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit vent minimum airflow rate required by §150.0(o)1G. Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing. Whole-Dw and HRV and ERV fan efficacy must be verified in accomust be verified per Reference Residential Appendix Farates and sound requirements per §150.	
ergyPro 9.2 E: Single-fan I. Review the 1022) ing Envelop 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(b): 0.6(a)5: 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(g): 0.8(g): 0.8(g): 0.8(g): 0.8(g): 0.0(a): 0.0(b): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(d): 0.0(g)1: 0.0(g)2:	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft Difference of the Eleverspective section for more information 2 be: Air Leakage. Manufactured fenest less when tested per NFRC-400, A Labeling. Fenestration products ar Field fabricated exterior doors a Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 Air Leakage. All joints, penetration caulked, gasketed, or weather strip Insulation Certification by Manuf Goods and Services (BHGS). Insulation Requirements for Hea Roofing Products Solar Reflecta roofing material must meet the requor the CF1R. Radiant Barrier. When required, re Alfairs. Roof Deck, Ceiling and Rafter Re average U-factor not exceeding U-0 U-factor must not exceed 0.043. Re doors must have permanently atta prevent air leakage. Insulation mus as specified in § 110.7, including b Loose-fill Insulation. Loose fill ins Wall Insulation. Minimum R-13 ins framing or have a U-factor of 0.071 Masonry walls must meet Tables 1 Raised-floor Insulation. Minimum Slab Edge Insulation. Slab edge without facings, no greater than 0 physical damage and UV light dete Vapor Retarder. In climate zones vapor retarder. In climate zones all insulation in all exterior walls walls walls to be and the second of the determent an	ily Residential Energy Codes must common ASTM E283, or AAMA/ Ind exterior doors must and fenestration product for exterior doors must and enterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. If acturers. Insulation man ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must have cool insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must have cool insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter sulation must meet the sulation must meet the isulation must meet the isulation must meet the isulation must meet the isulation must meet the sulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a we erioration; and, when in 1 through 16, the earth also applies to controlle 14 and 16, a Class I or ended attics. and univer-	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/L3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envol- ust be certified by 1 ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 inimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof g insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I framed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: I ater vapor permeas stalled as part of a floor of unvented of d ventilation crawl s Class II vapor refat tod attics with air-	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of itors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr ibe insulated per the re- ial emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insu- to 0.05 or less and be corr ucted attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fri- ea-weighted average L inical fasteners. The att or ceiling which is sea above or below the rooi uired density for the lai have a U-factor of 0.10 is must have an overall bor or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ance no greater than is heated slab floor, mea- crawl space must be con- space for buildings cor- ander must be installed permeable insulation	Summary a, regardless of the con- lege to 0.3 CFM per si f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed." al sources of air leakans in coefficient (SHGC ed." al sources of air	Page 13 of 19 Page 1	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § §	22 Solution 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.0(m)14: 150.	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan Ia a hole for the placement of a stafic pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy = Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outdo Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor space meeting requirements of §1 continuous exhaust meeting §150.0(o)1Giii-iv. Airflow 1§150.0(o)1G. Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole be measured by using a flow hood, flow grid, or other a Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit vent minimum airflow requirements per §150.0(o)1G Field Verti	
BergyPro 9.2 Image: Single-fam Review the 0.202) ing Envelop 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.7: 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.0(a): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(d): 0.0(g)1: 0.0(g)2: 0.0(a):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft Discrete Structured Fenestian 2 by Energy Soft Discrete Structured Fene 2 by Energy Soft Discrete Structured Fene 2 by Energy Soft Discrete Structured Fene 2 by Energy Soft Discrete Structured Fene 3 by Engel Feator Fenestration Ference 3 by Engel Feator Ference Structured Ference 3 by Engel Feator Ference Soft Discrete Structured Ference 3 by Engel Feator Ference Soft Discrete Structured Ference 3 by Engel Feator Ference Structured Ference 3 by Engel Feator Ference Structured Ference 3 by Soft Discrete Ference Structured Ference 3 by Soft Discrete Ference Structured Ference 3 by Soft Discrete Ference Ference Structure Ference France 3 by Soft Discrete Ference Ference Structure Ference France 3 by Soft Discrete Ference Ference Ference Structure Ference Ference Ference Ference Structure Ference Ference Ference Ference Ference Ference Structure Ference Ference Ference Structure Ference Ference Ference Structure Ference	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ- if or exterior doors must and fenestration produ- if or exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. if acturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em jurements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m uirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m st be insulation using a st be insulation must meet the isulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in 1 through 16, the earth also applies to controlle 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and survers tion, including avenues.	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envir ust be certified by l ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 ontact with a roof j insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I framed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: I ater vapor permea stalled as part of a floor of unvented of ventilation crawls Class II vapor reta ted atics with air-p , separating condit -factor of all foored	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr I be insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged ror ceiling which is sea above or below the roo- uired density for the lal have a U-factor of 0.10 is must have an overall por or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption in heated slab floor, mer- crawl space must be con- space for buildings cor- arder must be installed permeable insulation	Summary a, regard/ess of the con- rege to 0.3 CFM per set (§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. a) sources of air leaks insumer Affairs, Bures equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas stallation of a cool ro- ertified to the Departur zones 4 and 8-16 area ame ceiling; or area- U-factor of 0.054 or li- tic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ibeled R-value. D2 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor no- U-factor.* On rate, for the insula 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements of sovered with a Class mplying with the exco- on the conditioned space or of 0.045.*	Page 13 of 19 Page 1	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § §	22 Solution 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)148: 150.0(m)148: 150.0(m)148: 150.0(m)148: 150.0(m)148: 150.0(m)148: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)148: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 110.4(m)11: 1	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan It a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be > 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy st Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. Of dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outdo compliance with §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow specif Local Mechanical Exhaust, Kitchens and bathrooms continuous exhaust meeting §150.0(o)1Giii-iv. Airflow I Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole be aesured by using a flow hood, flow grid, or other at Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit vent minuma airflow rate required	
nergyPro 9.2 TE: Single-fan d. Review the 2022) ling Envelop 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.8(a): 0.8(g): 0.8(g): 0.8(j): 50.0(a): 50.0(c): 50.0(c): 50.0(c): 50.0(c): 50.0(g)1: 50.0(g)2: 50.0(q): 50.0(q):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft Discoversion 2 by Energy Discover	ily Residential Energy Codes must common atration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMAM ind exterior doors must and fenestration products for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. Infacturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em puirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must have coof insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m inched insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m inched insulation using a sist be installed in direct but not limited to placing sulation must meet the insulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B.* in R-19 insulation in rais insulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in 1 through 16, the earth also applies to controlle 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and unver tion, including skylights ea-weighted average U bg:	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envi- ust be certified by l ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 nimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof i insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I framed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: I ater vapor permeas stalled as part of a floor of unvented of d ventilation crawl s Class II vapor reta ted attics with air-p , separating condit -factor of all fenest	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr the insulated per the re- ial emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insu- f 0.05 or less and be ce- ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fra- ea-weighted average U- nical fasteners. The att or ceiling which is sea above or below the roo- uired density for the lail- have a U-factor of 0.10 a must have an overall por or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ance no greater than the ated slab floor, mei- crawl space must be ci- space for buildings cor- arder must be installed permeable insulation. lioned space from unco- tration must not exceed	Summary a, regardless of the con- rege to 0.3 CFM per se f § 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaka insumer Affairs, Burea equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance va stallation of a cool ro ertified to the Departur zones 4 and 8-16 area ame ceiling; or area- U-factor of 0.054 or left tic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ubeled R-value. D2 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor n U-factor. 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements of sovered with a Class mplying with the exo on the conditioned s or ditioned space or of d 0.45.	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 mpliance approach quare foot or) values from age must be au of Household 0.8(g). Jues of the of is specified ment of Consumer weighted weighted average pass. Attic access asketed to and exfiltration drywall ceiling. 2x6 inch wood ot exceeding 0.102. tion material alone be protected from of § 110.8(g). I or Class II option to pace side of putdoors must have	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § §	22 1 50.0(m)13: ntilation and In 1 50.0(o)12: 1 50.0(o)16: 1 50.0(o)16: 1 50.0(o)16: 1 50.0(o)16: 1 50.0(o)18: 1 50.0(o)2: ol and Spa Sys 1 10.4(a): 1 10.4(b)1: 1 10.4(b)2: 1	2022 Single-Family Residentia Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan fa a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 walts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy static resource Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. Or dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outdor compliance with §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings of floor spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow specil Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms controlled exhaust system meeting §150.0(o)1Giii-v. Airflow to §150.0(o)1Gvi. * Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole be measured by using a flow hood, flow grid, or other a Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit ventiminum airflow rate required by §150.0(o)1C. Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing. Whole-Dw and HRV and ERV fan efficacy must be verified in accoms must be verified per Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit	
BergyPro 9.2 Image: Single-fand J. Review the 2022) ing Envelop 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.8(a): 0.8(g): 0.8(g): 0.8(g): 0.8(j): 0.0(a): 0.0(b): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(g)1: 0.0(g)2: 0.0(q): 0.0(q):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft Discoversion 2 by Soft Discoversion 2 by S	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ ind exterior doors must and fenestration produ- for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. ifacturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter sulation sulation using a sist be installed in direct but not limited to placing sulation must meet the insulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B. [*] n R-19 insulation in rais insulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in 1 through 16, the earth also applies to controlle 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and unver tion, including skylights ea-weighted average U g: pilot lights are not allow	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envi- ust be certified by 1 ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 nimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof g insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I tramed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: I ater vapor permea- stalled as part of a floor of unvented of of ventilation crawl s Class II vapor reta- ted attics with air-p , separating condit -factor of all fenest	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, s.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr le insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the ins 10.05 or less and be ce ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fir ea-weighted average L 10.05 or less and be ce ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fir ea-weighted average L incal fasteners. The att or ceiling which is sea above or below the roo uired density for the lail have a U-factor of 0.10 a must have an overall por or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ance no greater than heated slab floor, med crawl space must be co space for buildings corr arder must be installed permeable insulation. ioned space from uncor tration must not exceed butdoor fireplaces.	Summary a, regardless of the con- lege to 0.3 CFM per si f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. a) sources of air leaks insumer Affairs, Burel equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas stallation of a cool ro ertified to the Departy zones 4 and 8-16 area ame ceiling; or area- U-factor of 0.054 or the tic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ibeled R-value. D2 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor on U-factor.* on rate, for the insula 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements of iovered with a Class mplying with the exco on the conditioned space or of d 0.45.*	Page 13 of 19 Page 1	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § §	22 1 50.0(m)13: ntilation and In 1 50.0(o)11: 1 50.0(o)13: 1 50.0(o)148: 1 50.0(o)16: 1 50.0(o)16: 1 50.0(o)17: 1 50.0(o)18: 1 50.0(o)18: 1 50.0(o)18: 1 50.0(o)2: 01 and Spa Sys 1 10.4(a): 1 10.4(b)1: 1 10.4(b)2: 1 10.5:	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan B a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy state Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C) dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o) prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outdo Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor space smust have controls that track outdo continuous exhaust meeting Fequirements of §1 Continuous exhaust meeting sequirements of §1 Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole-Dw RAS.7. Whole-Dwelling	
inergyPro 9.2 ing pro 9.2 ing Envelop 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(b): 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(d): 0.0(g)1: 0.0(g)2: 0.0(q): 1acces, Decoor 0.5(e) 0.0(e)1:	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft Discrete Structured Fenestian 2 by Energy Soft Discrete Structured Fenestian 2 by Soft Discrete Fenestration Froducts Fenestration 2 by Soft Discrete Structured Fenestration 2 by Soft Discrete Fenestration 2 by Soft Discrete Fenestration 2 by Soft Discrete Fenestration 2 by Soft Discrete Structured Fenestration 2 by Bord Balances, and Gas Log 2 by Pilot Light. Continuously burning F 2 Ciosable Doors. Masonry or facto 2 combustion Intake. Masonry or facto 3 by Soft Discrete Structured Fenestration Stabel Discrete Structured Fenestration 3 by Soft Discret	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. Aration, exterior doors, i ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ- if or exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. if acturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em guirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha doof Insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m uirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha doof Insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m subation must meet the isulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in 1 through 16, the earth also applies to controlle 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and unvert tion, including skylights ea-weighted average U g: pilot lights are not allow ory-built fireplaces must factory-built fireplaces must	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envir ust be certified by l ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 inimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof i insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I framed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: I ater vapor permea stalled as part of a floor of unvented of d ventilation crawl s Class II vapor reta ted attics with air-p , separating condit -factor of all fenest ed for indoor and o have a closable m nust have a combu	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * ng the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr I be insulated per the re al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the ins 10.05 or less and be corr ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fri ea-weighted average U inical fasteners. The att above or below the roor uired density for the lai have a U-factor of 0.10 is must have an overall por or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ance no greater than have a solution, mei- crawl space must be installed permeable insulation. inical space from uncor- tration must not exceed putdoor fireplaces: letal or glass door cover istion outside air intake	Summary a, regard/ess of the con- rege to 0.3 CFM per set (\$ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. a) sources of air leaks insumer Affairs, Bures equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas stallation of a cool ro- ertified to the Departur zones 4 and 8-16 area ame ceiling; or area- U-factor of 0.054 or li- tic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ibeled R-value. 02 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor no- U-factor.* On rate, for the insula 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements a sovered with a Class mplying with the exco on the conditioned so or ditioned space or of 0.45.*	Page 13 of 19 Page 1	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § §	22 1 50.0(m)13: ntilation and In 150.0(o)11: 150.0(o)13: 150.0(o)148: 150.0(o)148: 150.0(o)148: 150.0(o)148: 150.0(o)2: ol and Spa Sys 110.4(a): 110.4(b)1: 110.4(b)2: 110.4(b)3: 110.5: 150.0(c)14	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan fa a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hole of 5.8 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy of Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality, Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. Of down through the space conditioning duc wentilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc wentilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor spaces must have controls that track outdo Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation airflow specid Local Mechanical Exhaust, Kitchens and bathrooms continuous exhaust meeting requirements of §1 continuous exhaust meeting spuston or other at Residential Appendix RA3.7.<	
iergyPro 9.2 TE: Single-fan Course Course D.6(a)1: D.6(a)5: D.6(a)5: D.77: D.8(a): D.8(g): D.8(g): D.8(g): D.8(j): D.8(j): D.8(j): D.0.0(c): D.0.0(c): D.0.0(c): D.0.0(g)1: D.0.0(g)1: D.0.0(g)2: D.0.0(e)1: D.0.0(e)2: D.0.0(e)2:	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft Discoversion 2 by Energy Soft Discoversion 2 by EnergySoft Discoversion 2 by Energy Soft Discoversion 2 by Ene	ily Residential Energy Codes must com, n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMAM ind exterior doors must and fenestration products for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. infacturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em puirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha coof insulation. Roof de 20184. Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m isched insulation. Roof de 20184. Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m isched insulation using a sis be installed in direct but not limited to placing sulation must meet the sulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B. [*] in R-19 insulation in rais insulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in a through 16, the earth also applies to controlle 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and unver tion, including skylights ea-weighted average U og: pilot lights are not allow ory-built fireplaces must factory-built fireplaces must	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envi- ust be certified by le ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr contact. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr contact with a roof i insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I framed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: I ater vapor permeas stalled as part of a floor of unvented of d ventilation crawl s Class II vapor reta ted attics with air-p , separating condit -factor of all fenest ed for indoor and on have a closable m nust have a combu and tight-fitting dar	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr the insulated per the re- ial emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insu- f 0.05 or less and be ce- ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fra- ea-weighted average U- nical fasteners. The att or ceiling which is sea above or below the roo- uired density for the lail have a U-factor of 0.10 a must have an overall por or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ance no greater than the atter shalled in the corr space for buildings corr arder must be installed permeable insulation. ioned space from unco- tration must not exceed butdoor fireplaces. letal or glass door cover istion outside air intake mper or combustion-air with a readily agent in the faster of the faster with a readily agent in the faster or the stalled of the stal	Summary a, regard/ess of the con- rege to 0.3 CFM per se f § 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaks in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaks nsumer Affairs, Bures equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas stallation of a cool ro ertified to the Departur zones 4 and 8-16 area and color of 0.054 or left tic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a beled R-value. D2 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor n U-factor." on rate, for the insula 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements of in the conditioned s pored with a Class mplying with the exco i on the conditioned s onditioned space or of 0.45.	Page 13 of 19 Page 1	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § §	22 a a b b b c c c c c c c c	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan Ia a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hole coling capacity, and hole coling capacity, and hole coling capacity, and hole coling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy set. Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o) prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outde controlled exhaust system meeting requirements of §1 ontolling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor space smust have mechanical ventilation airflow speci Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole De	
nergyPro 9.2 TE: Single-fan GROUP 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5: 10.8(a): 10.8(g): 10.8(g): 10.8(g): 10.8(j): 50.0(a): 50.0(c): 50.0(c): 50.0(c): 50.0(c): 50.0(g)1: 50.0(g)2: 50.0(g)1: 50.0(g)2: 50.0(e)1: 50.0(e)2: 50.0(e)2: 50.0(e)2:	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by Energy Soft Difference of the Energy Soft Subject to the Energy Soft Subject to the Energy Soft Subject to the Energy Soft Subject Su	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ- for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. ifacturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof de 0.184, Ceiling and rafter acter and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof de 0.184, Ceiling and rafter sulation must meet the sulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B. [*] n. R-19 insulation in rais insulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in 1 through 16, the earth also applies to controlle 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and unver tion, including skylights ea-weighted average U og: pilot lights are not allow ory-built fireplaces must factory-built fireplaces must ha System:	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envi- ust be certified by I ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 inimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof g insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I framed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: I ater vapor permea- stalled as part of a floor of unvented of d ventilation crawl s Class II vapor reta ted attics with air-pr , separating condit ractor of all fenest ed for indoor and of have a closable m nust have a combu and tight-fitting dan ye a flue damper w	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of stors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Con- the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the ins- to colling which is sea- above or below the roo- uired dattics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fri- ea-weighted average L inical fasteners. The att or colling which is sea- above or below the roo- uired density for the lai- have a U-factor of 0.10 a must have an overall our or 0.037 maximum- have a water absorption ance no greater than theated slab floor, mei- crawl space must be con- space for buildings cor- arder must be installed bermeable insulation inned space from unco- tration must not exceed buildoor fireplaces. retal or glass door cover stor or combustion-ai- with a readily accessible	Summary a, regardless of the con- lege to 0.3 CFM per si f§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. a) sources of air leaka insumer Affairs, Burel equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance va stallation of a cool ro ertified to the Departu- zones 4 and 8-16 area- ame ceiling; or area- J-factor of 0.054 or the tic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a beled R-value. D2 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor on U-factor. 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements of sovered with a Class mplying with the exco on the conditioned space or of d 0.45. ering the entire openia- p, which is at least siz ir control device. le control.	Page 13 of 19 Page 1	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § § § § § § §	22 1 50.0(m)13: ntilation and In 150.0(o)11: 150.0(o)13: 150.0(o)1481: 150.0(o)1481: 150.0(o)1481: 150.0(o)2: ol and Spa Sys 110.4(a): 110.4(b)1: 110.4(b)3: 110.4(b)3: 110.5: 150.0(p): hting: 110.9:	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan B a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hole of for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy st Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit sont sharing ceilings or floor systems must have controls that track outdo compliance with §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow specid Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms i controlled exhaust system meeting requirements of §12: continuous exhaust meeting §150.0(o)1Gii-iv. Airflow figston(o)1Gi/.* Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole be measured by using a flow hood, flow grid, or other a Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit ventilminimum airflow rate required by §150.0(o)1G Tridication and Diagnostic Testing. Whole-Dwe and HRV and ERV fan efficacry must be verified in accor must be verified per Reference Residential Appendix	
InergyPro 9.2 TE_Single-fan dr. Review the 2022) ding Envelop 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(a)5: 10.8(a): 10.8(g): 10.8(g): 10.8(g): 50.0(a): 50.0(b): 50.0(c): 50.0(c): 50.0(d): 50.0(g)1: 50.0(g)2: 50.0(g)1: 50.0(g)2: 50.0(e)1: 50.0(e)2: 50.0(e)3: cc Conditioni 10.5(e) 50.0(e)3:	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft Discoversion 2 by Energy Soft Discoversion 2 by Soft Discove	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ- if or exterior doors must and fenestration produ- if or exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. if acturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em jurements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m uirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m subto insulation suing a st be insulation suing a st be installed in direct but not limited to placing sulation must meet the issulation must meet the issulation must meet the sulation must meet the sulation and, when in 1 through 16, the earth also applies to controlle 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and surver tion, including skylights ea-weighted average U g: pilot lights are not allow ory-built fireplaces must factory-built fireplaces must factory-built fireplaces must factory-built fireplaces must factory-built fireplaces must ha System: , and air conditioning (H- iffed by the manufacture	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/1.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envir ust be certified by le ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr contact with a roof j insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I framed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: I ater vapor permeas stalled as part of a floor of unvented of ventilation crawls Class II vapor reta ted attics with air-p , separating condit -factor of all fenest ed for indoor and c have a closable m nust have a combu and tight-fitting dan ve a flue damper w	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr I be insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insu- f 0.05 or less and be ce- ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fri- ea-weighted average U inical fasteners. The atti- or ceiling which is sea above or below the roo- uired density for the lail have a U-factor of 0.10 is must have an overall bor or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ance no greater than i heated slab floor, mei- crawl space must be con- space for buildings cor- arder must be installed borner of uncertained be installed borned space from uncertained be installed bord or fireplaces: retal or glass door cover- sition outside air intake mper or combustion-air with a readily accessible water heaters, showerf Energy Commission	Summary a, regard/ess of the con- rege to 0.3 CFM per set (§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. a) sources of air leaks insumer Affairs, Buren equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas stallation of a cool ro- ertified to the Departur zones 4 and 8-16 area ame ceiling; or area- J-factor of 0.054 or leftic tic access must be g alled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a beled R-value. 02 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor no U-factor. Do rate, for the insula 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements of overed with a Class mplying with the exco on the conditioned s on ditioned space or of d 0.45. ering the entire open b, which is at least siz ir control. heads, faucets, and a	Page 13 of 19 Page 14 Page 14	5/6/2 5 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	22 Image: Second state st	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan B a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be > 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 walts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy st Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc wentilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc wentilation airflow requirements of \$10 conditioning duc wentilation airflow specif Local Mechanical Ventilation airflow specif Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms continuous exhaust meeting §150.0(o)16. Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing. Whole-Dw Mirtiow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole	
nergyPro 9.2 TE: Single-fan d. Review the 2022) Iing Envelop 10.6(a)5: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(a)5: 10.8(a): 10.8(g): 10.8(g): 10.8(j): 50.0(a): 50.0(a): 50.0(c): 50.0(d): 50.0(g)1: 50.0(g)2: 50.0(g)1: 50.0(g)2: 50.0(e)1: 50.0(e)2: 50.0(e)2: 50.0(e)3: e Conditioni 10.0-§ 110.3:	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft Discoversion 2 by Energy Soft Discoversion 2 by Billon Light. Continuously burning provention 2 by Soft Discoversion Discoversion 2 by Soft Discoversion Discoversion 2 by Soft Discoversion Discoversion 2 by Soft Discoversion Discoversion Discoversion 2 by Soft Discovers, Energy Discoversion 2 by Soft	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ ind exterior doors must and fenestration product for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. facturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em- puirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must have toof Insulation. Roof de 0.184. Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m toched insulation. Roof de 0.184. Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m toched insulation using a sist be installed in direct but not limited to placing sulation must meet the sulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B. * n R-19 insulation in rais insulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in 1 through 16, the earth also applies to controlle 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and unver- tion, including skylights ea-weighted average U pilot lights are not allow pry-built fireplaces must factory-built fireplaces	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envo- ust be certified by l ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr contact with a roof i insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or t framed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: f ater vapor permea stalled as part of a floor of unvented of d ventilation crawl s class II vapor reta ted attics with air-p , separating condit -factor of all fenest ed for indoor and o have a closable m bust have a combu and tight-fitting dar ve a flue damper w VAC) equipment, ve	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insu- to coiling which is sea- above or below the roo- uired density for the lail- have a U-factor of 0.10 a must have an overall the average Lo- nical fasteners. The attor or coiling which is sea- above or below the roo- uired density for the lail- have a U-factor of 0.10 a must have an overall cor or 0.037 maximum- have a water absorption ance no greater than theated slab floor, mei- crawl space must be co- space for buildings corr arder must be installed cormeable insulation ioned space from unco- tration must not exceed buildings correction and the stalled correct of a stalled correction and the areadily accessible water heaters, showerd Energy Commission-Area and and a stall intakents and a stall a stall and a stalled a stalled a stalled a stalled correction and the and a stalled a stalled a stalled a stalled a stalled a stalled correction and the and a stalled a s	Summary regardless of the con- rege to 0.3 CFM per se f § 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaks nsumer Affairs, Bures requirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas stallation of a cool ro- ertified to the Departur zones 4 and 8-16 area ame coiling; or area- U-factor of 0.054 or leftic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ubeled R-value. 02 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor n U-factor.* Don rate, for the insula 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements of overed with a Class mplying with the exco i on the conditioned space or of 0.45. ering the entire open a, which is at least size ir control device. le control. heads, faucets, and a through Table 110.2-	Page 13 of 19 Pa	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § §	22 a a b b b c c c c c c c c	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan B a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hondies and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy static Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. Co dwit wentilation airflow required per §150.0(o) prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outdo compliance with §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings of floor space smust have mechanical ventilation airflow special Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms :	
nergyPro 9.2 TE: Single-fan 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)6: 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.8(a): 0.8(g): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.0(a): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(d): 0.0(g)1: 0.0(g)2: 0.0(g)1: 0.0(g)2: 0.0(e)2: 0.0(e)1: 0.0(e)2: 0.0(e)3: a Conditioni 0.2(a): 0.2(b):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 User Number: 64	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ ind exterior doors must and fenestration product for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. ifacturers. Insulation mail ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em- quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must have toof Insulation. Roof de 0.184, Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations must ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em- quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must have toof Insulation. Roof de 0.184, Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations in raise insulation must meet the sulation must meet the sulation must meet the sulation must meet the insulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B.* n R-19 insulation in raise insulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in 1 through 16, the earth also applies to controlled 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and unver- tion, including skylights ea-weighted average U pg: pilot lights are not allow any-built fireplaces must have System: and air conditioning (H- ified by the manufactur st meet the applicable e- ingel enter applicable e- ingel manufactur is meet the applicable	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet door NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envir ust be certified by I ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 inimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof g insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I tramed assemblies ed wood framed floo I of the following: I ater vapor permeas stalled as part of a floor of unvented of d ventilation crawl s Class II vapor reta- ted attics with air-p , separating condit -factor of all fenest ed for indoor and of have a closable m nust have a combu and tight-fitting dar ve a flue damper w VAC) equipment, ver root my entioner we is a separation where the california	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * ng the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Con- the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insulated attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fri- ea-weighted average L to colfing which is sea above or below the roo uired density for the lail have a U-factor of 0.10 a must have an overall bor or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ance no greater than theated slab floor, mei- crawl space must be con- condition must not exceed butdoor fireplaces. letal or glass door cover istion outside air intake mer or combustion-air vith a readily accessible water heaters, showerf Energy Commission. ants in Table 110.2-A to the number of combustion-air with a readily accessible water heaters, showerf Energy Commission.	Summary a, regard/ess of the con- line to 0.3 CFM per set is 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaks insumer Affairs, Buren- equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas stallation of a cool ro- ertified to the Departu- zones 4 and 8-16 area- ame ceiling; or area- U-factor of 0.054 or leftic access must be g abled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ibeled R-value. 02 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor no- U-factor." On rate, for the insula 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements of sovered with a Class mplying with the excol on the conditioned s onditioned space or of 0.45. ering the entire open e, which is at least siz ir control device. le control." heads, faucets, and a through Table 110.2- supplementary elect an be met by the head	Page 13 of 19 Page 1	5/6/2 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	22 1 50.0(m)13: ntilation and In 150.0(o)11: 150.0(o)13: 150.0(o)1481: 150.0(o)1481: 150.0(o)1481: 150.0(o)1481: 150.0(o)2: ol and Spa Sys 110.4(a): 110.4(b)1: 110.4(b)3: 110.4(b)3: 110.5: 150.0(p): nting: 110.9: 150.0(k)18:	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan E a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be > 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.58 walts per CFM for all others. Sma and initial on an in-handling unit fan efficacy 4 Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duct ventilation systems must have controls that track outdo compliance with §150.0(o)(1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings of floor spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow specif Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms i controled exhaust system meeting requirements of §150.0(o)1G. Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing. Whole-Dw and HRV and ERV Ian efficacy must be verified in acco must be verified per Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit venti minimum airflow rate required by §150.0(o)1G. Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing. Whole-Dw and HRV and ERV Ian efficacy must be verified in acco must be verified per Reference Residential Appendix R	
ergyPro 9.2 E: Single-fant (.Review the 0.22) ing Envelop 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(b): 0.7: 0.8(a): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.8(j): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(d): 0.0(g)1: 0.0(g)1: 0.0(g)1: 0.0(g)2: 0.0(g)2: 0.0(g)1: 0.0(g)2: 0.0(g)1: 0.0	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft Discoversion 2 by Energy Soft Discoversion 2 by Soft Discoversio	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMAM ind exterior doors must and fenestration produ of or exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. inacturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em puirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha coof insulation. Roof dd 2.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m isched insulation. Roof dd 2.184, Ceiling and rafter Rafter roof alterations m isched insulation using a sis be installed in direct but not limited to placing sulation must meet the isulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B.* in R-19 insulation in rais insulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in 1 through 16, the earth also applies to controlle 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and unver tion, including skylights ea-weighted average U og: pilot lights are not allow ory-built fireplaces must ha System: , and air conditioning (H ified by the manufactur is meet the applicable eriv evert supplementary here for compression hea ession heating is higher	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/1.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envi- ust be certified by le ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of costs in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 nimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof j insulation either a manufacturer's req ood framing wall or le framed assemblies ed wood framed flo Il of the following: f ater vapor permeas stalled as part of a floor of unvented of d ventilation crawl s Class II vapor reta ted attics with air- pt, separating condit factor of all fenest ed for indoor and o have a closable m nust have a combu and tight-fitting dan ve a flue damper w VAC) equipment, ve ficiency requirement eater operation who tig is higher than the cu-off ter	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr the insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insu- f 0.05 or less and be ce- ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fra- ea-weighted average U- nical fasteners. The attor or ceiling which is sea- above or below the roo- uired density for the lai- have a U-factor of 0.10 is must have an overall poor or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ance no greater than theated slab floor, mea- crawl space must be cor- space for buildings cor- arder must be installed permeable insulation intend space from uncer- tration must not exceed buildoor fireplaces. tetal or glass door cover- sistion outside air intake mear or combustion-air with a readily accessible water heaters, showerf Energy Commission and the the tor supplement water heaters, showerf Energy Commission and the the floor supplement water heaters, showerf Energy Commission and the tor on temperature means in Table 110.2-A the the cut-on temperature the cut-on temperature means in Table 110.2-A the the supplement the supplement of supplement the supplement of	Summary regardless of the con- rege to 0.3 CFM per set is regardless of the con- rege to 0.3 CFM per set is 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaka nsumer Affairs, Burea- requirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vastallation of a cool ro- ertified to the Departu- zones 4 and 8-16 area- ane ceiling, or area- U-factor of 0.054 or leftic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ubeled R-value. 02 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor no U-factor." On rate, for the insula 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements of sovered with a Class mplying with the exco on the conditioned sec on on the conditioned sec on the conditioned sec on the conditioned sec in control device. the control. heads, faucets, and a through Table 110.2- supplementary leating.	Page 13 of 19 Page 1	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § § § § § § §	22 Image: Second state st	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan A a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or b ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and nominal cooling capacity, and hole for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy of Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C dwelling unit Norolgh the space conditioning duc ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1 prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duc ventilation airflow speci door spaces must have mechanical Ventilation Ior Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings of Booi space somethave mechanical Ventilation airflow speci Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms continuous exhaust meeting §150.0(o)16 Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole be measured by using a flow hood, flow grid, or other a Re	
ergyPro 9.2 Image: Single-fand 1. Review the 2022) ing Envelop 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.8(a): 0.8(g): 0.8(g): 0.8(j): 0.0(a): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): 0.0(g)1: 0.0(g)2: 0.0(q): aces, Decoor 0.5(e) 0.0(e)1: 0.0(e)2: 0.0(e)2: 0.0(e)3: > Conditioni 0.2(a): 0.2(b):	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 and States St	ily Residential Energy Codes must common tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration products for exterior doors must and fenestration products for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. Ifacturers. Insulation man ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em- guirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m sched insulation. Roof do 0.184, Ceiling and rafter tafter cof alterations m sched insulation using a sist be installed in direct but not limited to placing sulation must meet the sulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B. [*] n R-19 insulation in rais insulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in a through 16, the earth also applies to controlle 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and unver tion, including skylights ea-weighted average U g: pilot lights are not allow pry-built fireplaces must ha System: , and air conditioning (H- ifted by the manufactur is meet the apply calce ri avacessible, operable, -built fireplaces must ha System: , and air conditioning (H- ifted by the manufactur is meet the apply calce ri avacessible, operable, -built fireplaces must ha System: , and air conditioning (H- ifted by the manufactur is meet the apply calce ri avacessible, operable, calcession heating is higher ing systems not controlle	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envi- ust be certified by 1 ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 nimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof i insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I tramed assemblies ed wood framed flo I of the following: I ater vapor permeas stalled as part of a floor of unvented of d ventilation crawl s Class II vapor reta ted attics with air-p , separating condit factor of all fenest ed for indoor and of have a closable m ust hight-fitting dan ve a flue damper w VAC) equipment, ver to the California fficiency requirement eater operation whit ing is higher than the than the cut-off ter ed by a central ener	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, le mandatory measures, s 2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Con- le insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the ins 10.05 or less and be co- ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fir ea-weighted average L to coiling which is sea above or below the roo- uired density for the lail- have a U-factor of 0.10 a must have an overall bor or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ance no greater than heated slab floor, med- crawl space must be co- space for buildings cor- ander must be installed permeable insulation inned space from unco- tration must not exceed buildoor fireplaces. tetal or glass door cover istiper or combustion-ai- water heaters, showerf Energy Commission ants in Table 110.2-A the the cut-on temperature merature for supplement rgy management contr	Summary a, regardless of the con- rege to 0.3 CFM per si- f § 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leake nsumer Affairs, Burea requirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas- stallation of a cool ro- ertified to the Departu- zones 4 and 8-16 area ame ceiling; or area- U-factor of 0.054 or leftic access must be g- aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a beled R-value. 02 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor n U-factor.* on rate, for the insula 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements a isovered with a Class mplying with the exco- ion the conditioned space or of 0.45.* ering the entire open is, which is at least size ir control device. le control.* heads, faucets, and a through Table 110.2- supplementary lect an be met by the head e for supplementary. rol system (EMCS) n	Page 13 of 19 Impliance approach quare foot or Impliance approach quare foot or Impliance approach Impliance approa	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § § § § § § §	22 a a b b b c c c c c c c c	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan Fa a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or hole > 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hole > 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and hole > 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy static presents and solong capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy static per static presents and affor through the space conditioning duct wetiliation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems, C dwelling unit wentilation airflow required per \$150.0(o) prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duct ventilation systems must have controls that track outdo compliance with \$150.0(o)(1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sim and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings of floor spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow specif Local Mechanical Exhaust, Kitchens and bathrooms i controlled exhaust system meeting fst0.0(o)1Gii-iv. Airflow r §150.0(o)1Gii-V. Airflow r §150.0(o)1GV.* Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole-De measured by using a flow hood, flow grid, or other a Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit ventiminimum airflow rate required by \$150.0(o)1C. Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing. Whole-Dw and HRV and ERV tan efficacry Regulations and listing in the heater without adjusting the thermostat setting, a puse electric resistance heating.*	
ing pro 9.2 E. Single-fan (Review the 0.22) ing Envelop 0.6(a)1: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.6(a)5: 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.8(a): 0.0(a): 0.0(c): 0.0(c): <td>2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft Discoversion 2 by Energy Discoversion 2 by Energ</td> <td>ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. Astration, exterior doors, i ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ- for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. if acturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof dd 0.184, Ceiling and rafter atter or of alterations m subtation subtation using a state insulation. Roof dd 0.184, Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m subtation must meet the sulation must meet the sulation must meet the insulation must meet the sulation must meet the sulation must meet the sulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B.* n R-19 insulation in raiss insulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in 1 through 16, the earth also applies to controlle 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and unver ition, including skylights ea-weighted average U g: pilot lights are not allow ory-built fireplaces must factory-built fireplaces must</td> <td>Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envir ust be certified by I ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 inimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof i insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I framed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: I ater vapor permea stalled as part of a floor of unvented of d ventilation crawl s Class II vapor reta ted attics with air-p , separating condit -factor of all fenest ed for indoor and o have a closable m oust have a combu and tight-fitting dan ve a flue damper w VAC) equipment, ver root act water-heat id solar water-heat</td> <td>ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr I be insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the ins 10.05 or less and be cor- ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fri- ea-weighted average U inical fasteners. The att have a U-factor of 0.10 is must have an overall bor or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ince no greater than have a U-factor of 0.10 is must have an overall por or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ince no greater than have a for buildings cor ance no greater than have a for buildings cor arder must be installed permeable insulation inter of space for uncer tration must not exceed butdoor fireplaces. letal or glass door cover istion outside air intake mper or combustion-air with a readily accessible water heaters, showerf Energy Commission ants in Table 110.2-A to the cut-on temperature mperature for supplement rgy management contr ling backup tanks must</td> <td>Summary a, regard/ess of the con- rege to 0.3 CFM per set (§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. a) sources of air leaks insumer Affairs, Bures equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas stallation of a cool ro- ertified to the Departur zones 4 and 8-16 area ame ceiling; or area- J factor of 0.054 or li- tic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ibeled R-value. D2 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor no- U-factor.* On rate, for the insula 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements a povered with a Class mplying with the excor- ion the conditioned so or ditioned space or of a d.45.* ering the entire open- b, which is at least size ir control. through Table 110.2- supplementary elect an be met by the hear to system (EMCS) no- at have adequate insu</td> <td>Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 Invalues from quare foot or Ivalues from ige must be au of Household 0.8(g). Ives of the of is specified ment of Consumer aweighted weighted average sss. Attic access asketed to and exfiltration drywall ceiling. 2x6 inch wood ot exceeding 0.102. tion material alone be protected from of § 110.8(g). or Class II option to pace side of putdoors must have ing of the firebox. c square inches in all other N.* ric resistance pump alone; heating, and nust have a ilation, or tank</td> <td>5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § § § § § § §</td> <td>22 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)1481: 150.0(m)16: 150.0(m)16: 150.0(m)16: 150.0(m)16: 150.0(m)16: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.9(m)14: 150.0(m)14:</td> <td>Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan I a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.56 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy : door Air Quality: Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3 .* door Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. Or dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o) prevents all airflow through the space conditioning due ventilation sinflow required per §150.0(o) Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow speci Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms: controlled exhaust system meeting requirements of §1 continuous exhaust meeting §150.0(c)(1Gii-iw. Airflow 1§150.0(c)(1GW. * Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole be measured by using a flow hood, flow grid, or other a Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit went minimum airflow rate required by §150.0(c)(1G Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing. Whole-DW and HRV and ERV fan efficacy must be verified in acco: must be verified per Reference Residential Appendix R3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit went minimum airflow rate required by §150.0(c)(1G Efficiency Regula</td>	2 by EnergySoft User Number: 64 2 by EnergySoft Discoversion 2 by Energy Discoversion 2 by Energ	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. Astration, exterior doors, i ASTM E283, or AAMA/ and exterior doors must and fenestration produ- for exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. if acturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must ha toof Insulation. Roof dd 0.184, Ceiling and rafter atter or of alterations m subtation subtation using a state insulation. Roof dd 0.184, Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m subtation must meet the sulation must meet the sulation must meet the insulation must meet the sulation must meet the sulation must meet the sulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B.* n R-19 insulation in raiss insulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in 1 through 16, the earth also applies to controlle 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and unver ition, including skylights ea-weighted average U g: pilot lights are not allow ory-built fireplaces must factory-built fireplaces must	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/I.3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envir ust be certified by I ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of ecks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 inimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof i insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or I framed assemblies ed wood framed flo II of the following: I ater vapor permea stalled as part of a floor of unvented of d ventilation crawl s Class II vapor reta ted attics with air-p , separating condit -factor of all fenest ed for indoor and o have a closable m oust have a combu and tight-fitting dan ve a flue damper w VAC) equipment, ver root act water-heat id solar water-heat	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka, S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr I be insulated per the re- al emittance and aged r §10-113 when the ins 10.05 or less and be cor- ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fri- ea-weighted average U inical fasteners. The att have a U-factor of 0.10 is must have an overall bor or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ince no greater than have a U-factor of 0.10 is must have an overall por or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ince no greater than have a for buildings cor ance no greater than have a for buildings cor arder must be installed permeable insulation inter of space for uncer tration must not exceed butdoor fireplaces. letal or glass door cover istion outside air intake mper or combustion-air with a readily accessible water heaters, showerf Energy Commission ants in Table 110.2-A to the cut-on temperature mperature for supplement rgy management contr ling backup tanks must	Summary a, regard/ess of the con- rege to 0.3 CFM per set (§ 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. a) sources of air leaks insumer Affairs, Bures equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance vas stallation of a cool ro- ertified to the Departur zones 4 and 8-16 area ame ceiling; or area- J factor of 0.054 or li- tic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ibeled R-value. D2 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor no- U-factor.* On rate, for the insula 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements a povered with a Class mplying with the excor- ion the conditioned so or ditioned space or of a d.45.* ering the entire open- b, which is at least size ir control. through Table 110.2- supplementary elect an be met by the hear to system (EMCS) no- at have adequate insu	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 19 Invalues from quare foot or Ivalues from ige must be au of Household 0.8(g). Ives of the of is specified ment of Consumer aweighted weighted average sss. Attic access asketed to and exfiltration drywall ceiling. 2x6 inch wood ot exceeding 0.102. tion material alone be protected from of § 110.8(g). or Class II option to pace side of putdoors must have ing of the firebox. c square inches in all other N.* ric resistance pump alone; heating, and nust have a ilation, or tank	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § § § § § § §	22 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)13: 150.0(m)1481: 150.0(m)16: 150.0(m)16: 150.0(m)16: 150.0(m)16: 150.0(m)16: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.4(m)12: 110.9(m)14: 150.0(m)14:	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan I a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and handlers and ≤ 0.56 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy : door Air Quality: Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3 .* door Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. Or dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o) prevents all airflow through the space conditioning due ventilation sinflow required per §150.0(o) Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Sin and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floor spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow speci Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms: controlled exhaust system meeting requirements of §1 continuous exhaust meeting §150.0(c)(1Gii-iw. Airflow 1§150.0(c)(1GW. * Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole be measured by using a flow hood, flow grid, or other a Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit went minimum airflow rate required by §150.0(c)(1G Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing. Whole-DW and HRV and ERV fan efficacy must be verified in acco: must be verified per Reference Residential Appendix R3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit went minimum airflow rate required by §150.0(c)(1G Efficiency Regula	
InergyPro 9.2 TE Single-fan d. Review the 2022) ding Envelop 10.6(a)1: 10.6(a)5: 10.6(a)5: 10.7: 10.8(a): 10.8(g): 10.8(g): 10.8(g): 50.0(a): 50.0(c): 50.0(c): 50.0(d): 50.0(g)1: 50.0(g)1: 50.0(g)2: 50.0(g)1: 50.0(g)2: 50.0(e)1: 50.0(e)2: 50.0(e)1: 50.0(e)2: 50.0(e)3: i0.2(a): 10.2(a): 10.2(b): 10.2(c): 10.3(c)3:	2 by EnergySoft User Number. 64 2 User Number. 7 2 User Number. 7	ily Residential Energy Codes must com n. tration, exterior doors, a ASTM E283, or AAMAM ind exterior doors must and fenestration produu- is or exterior doors. The ns, and other openings pped. facturers. Insulation m ated Slab Floors. Heat ance and Thermal Em- quirements of § 110.8(i) radiant barriers must have toof Insulation. Roof de J.184, Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m bached insulation. Roof de J.184, Ceiling and rafter tafter roof alterations m bached insulation using a sis be installed in direct but not limited to placing sulation must meet the sulation in 2x4 inch wo 1 or less. Opaque non- 150.1-A or B. [*] n R-19 insulation in rais insulation must meet a 0.3 percent; have a w erioration; and, when in altorough 16, the earthalso applies to controller 14 and 16, a Class I or ented attics, and unvertion, including skylights ea-weighted average U bild lights are not allow pry-built fireplaces must have System: , and air conditioning (H- ified by the manufacture st meet the applicable critic revent supplementary have resion heating is higher ing systems not controller heater storage tanks ar water heater swith an in heater storage tanks ar	Mandatory I oly with all applicable and exterior pet doo NDMA/CSA 101/L3 have a label meetin cts must use U-fac y must be caulked in the building envi- ust be certified by l ed slab floors must ittance. The therm and be labeled per ve an emittance of coks in newly constr roofs minimum R-2 nimum R-19 or are dhesive or mechar contact with a roof j insulation either a manufacturer's req od framing wall or h framed assemblies ed wood framed flo Il of the following: f ater vapor permeas stalled as part of a floor of unvented of d ventilation crawl s Class II vapor reta ted attics with air- pt, separating condit -factor of all fenest ed for indoor and o have a closable m nust have a combu and tight-fitting dan ve a flue damper w VAC) equipment, we re to the California fficiency requirement eater operation whit ing is higher than than the cut-off ter d by a central enert and solar water-heat put rating greater than than the cut-off ter d solar water-heat	ID: Requirements le mandatory measures, ors must limit air leaka S.2/A440-2011. * Ing the requirements of tors and solar heat gai and/or weather-strippe elope that are potentia the Department of Corr I be insulated per the re- ial emittance and aged r §10-113 when the insu- f 0.05 or less and be ce- ructed attics in climate z 2 insulation in wood-fra- ea-weighted average U- nical fasteners. The att or ceiling which is sea- above or below the roo- uired density for the lah- have a U-factor of 0.10 is must have an overall por or 0.037 maximum have a water absorption ance no greater than theated slab floor, med- crawl space must be co- space for buildings cor- ander must be installed permeable insulation. inend space from uncer- tration must not exceed buildoor fireplaces. letal or glass door cover istion outside air intake mer or combustion-air vith a readily accessible water heaters, showerf Energy Commission. ants in Table 110.2-Aft tens. Heat pumps with en the heating load ca the cu-on temperature merature for supplem- rgy management contra- ing backup tanks must han 6.8 kBub per hour in the 6.8 kBub per hour in the first for supplem- rgy management contra- ing backup tanks must han 6.8 kBub per hour in the first for supplem- rgy management contra- ing backup tanks must han 6.8 kBub per hour in the first for supplem- rgy management contra- ing backup tanks must han 6.8 kBub per hour in the first for supplem- rgy management contra- ing backup tanks must han 6.8 kBub per hour in the first for supplem- rgy management contra- ing backup tanks must han 6.8 kBub per hour in the first for supplem- rgy management contra- ing backup tanks must han 6.8 kBub per hour in the first for supplem- for supplement for supplem- for supplement for su	Summary s, regard/ess of the cor- rege to 0.3 CFM per s- f § 10-111(a). in coefficient (SHGC ed. al sources of air leaka insumer Affairs, Burea equirements of § 110 1 solar reflectance va stallation of a cool ro- ertified to the Departu- zones 4 and 8-16 area ame ceiling; or area- U-factor of 0.054 or ld tic access must be g aled to limit infiltration of deck or on top of a ubeled R-value. 02 or less, or R-20 in assembly U-factor no U-factor. 2.0 perm per inch; et the requirements of sovered with a Class mplying with the exco on the conditioned s and the conditioned s or ditioned space or of a control device. e control. heads, faucets, and a through Table 110.2- supplement by the lea e for supplementary ientary heating. rol system (EMCS) no t have adequate insu- (2 kW) must have is which is at least size in the conditioned space or of the control.	Page 13 of 19 Page 13 of 10 Page must be Page must be Page must be Page must be Page 13 of 10 Page 13 of 10 Page 13 of 10 Page 13 of 10 Page 23 of 10 Page 2	5/6/2 § Ver § § § § § § § § § § § § §	22 Image: Second state st	Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan I a hole for the placement of a stalic pressure probe, or be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, an handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Sma cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy : Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality: Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.* door Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C Query and the space conditioning duc ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Reside Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. C Query and the space conditioning duc ventilation systems must have controls that track outde compliance with §150.0(o)1C. Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation airflow space Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms controlled exhaust system meeting requirements of §1 continuous exhaust meeting §150.0(o)1G. Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing. Whole-D MairBow Macufacturers. Any pool or spa heading with the Appendix RA3.7. Minde Puisne Efficiency Regulations and listing in the heater without adjusting the thermostat setting; a p use electric resistance heating." <td adj<="" and="" colspance="" efficiency="" heater="" in="" listing="" regulations="" td="" the="" without=""></td>	

atory Requirements Summary		2022 Single-Family Residential Mandatory Requirements Summary	
ural gas: fan-type central furnaces; household cooking appliances with pilot lights that consume less than 150 Btu per hour); and pool and	§ 150.0(k)1G: § 150.0(k)1H:	Screw based luminaires. Screw based luminaires must contain lamps that comply with Reference Joint Appendix JA8.* Light Sources in Enclosed or Recessed Luminaires. Lamps and other separable light sources that are not compliant with the JA8 elevated temperature requirements, including marking requirements, must not be installed in enclosed or recessed luminaires.	
Ids are calculated in accordance with the ASHRAE Handbook, me; the SMACNA Residential Comfort System Installation is specified in § 150.0(h)2. nits must have a clearance of at least five feet from the outlet of any	§ 150.0(k)11:	Light Sources in Drawers, Cabinets, and Linen Closets. Light sources internal to drawers, cabinetry or linen closets are not required to comply with Table 150.0-A or be controlled by vacancy sensors provided that they are rated to consume no more than 5 watts of power, emit no more than 150 lumens, and are equipped with controls that automatically turn the lighting off when the drawer, cabinet or	
be equipped with liquid line filter driers if required, as specified by the	§ 150.0(k)2A	Inen closet is closed. Interior Switches and Controls. All forward phase cut dimmers used with LED light sources must comply with NEMA SSL 7A.	
ace Conditioning System Line Insulation. All domestic hot water Plumbing Code. *	§ 150.0(k)2A:	Accessible Controls. Lighting must have readily accessible wall-mounted controls that allow the lighting to be manually turned on and off. *	
sed to weather must be water retardant and protected from UV light (no gerant suction piping located outside the conditioned space must ipe insulation buried below grade must be installed in a waterproof and	§ 150.0(k)2B: § 150.0(k)2C:	Multiple Controls. Controls must not bypass a dimmer, occupant sensor, or vacancy sensor function if the dimmer or sensor is installed to comply with § 150.0(k). Mandatory Requirements. Lighting controls must comply with the applicable requirements of § 110.9.	
r propane water heaters to serve individual dwelling units must stallation of a heat pump water heater, and meet electrical and gnated space and the water heater location; and a condensate drain no	§ 150.0(k)2D:	Control Systems. An energy management control system (EMCS) may be used to comply with dimming, occupancy, and control requirements if it provides the functionality of the specified control per § 110.9 and the physical controls specified in § 150.0(k)2A. Automatic Shutoff Controls. In bathrooms, garages, laundry rooms, utility rooms and walk-in closets, at least one installed luminaire	
and collectors must be certified and rated by the Solar Rating and of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, Research and Testing (IAPMO ector.	§ 150.0(k)2E:	must be controlled by an occupancy or vacancy sensor providing automatic-off functionality. Lighting inside drawers and cabinets with opaque fronts or doors must have controls that turn the light off when the drawer or door is closed. Dimmers. Lighting in habitable spaces (e.g., living rooms, dining rooms, kitchens, and bedrooms) must have readily accessible wall- mounted dimming controls that allow the lighting to be manually adjusted up and down. Forward phase cut dimmers controlling LED light	
t must comply with § 604.0 of the California Mechanical Code (CMC). If a	§ 150.0(k)2K:	sources in these spaces must comply with NEMA SSL 7A. Independent controls. Integrated lighting of exhaust fans shall be controlled independently from the fans. Lighting under cabinets or shelves, lighting in display cabinets, and switched outlets must be controlled separately from ceiling-installed lighting. Residential Oction of the second data is the	
must meet CMC §§ 601.0-605.0 and ANSI/SMACNA-006-2006 HVAC ons of supply-air and return-air ducts and plenums must be insulated to onfirmed through field verification and diagnostic testing (RA3.1.4.3.8) ore of flexible ducts must be mechanically fastened. Openings must be	§ 150.0(k)3A:	Residential Outdoor Lighting. For single-family residential buildings, outdoor lighting permanently mounted to a residential building, or to other buildings on the same lot, must have a manual on/off switch and either a photocell and motion sensor or automatic time switch control) or an astronomical time clock. An energy management control system that provides the specified control functionality and meets all applicable requirements may be used to meet these requirements. Internally illuminated address signs. Internally illuminated address signs must either comply with § 140.8 or consume no more than 5	
s the applicable UL requirements, or aerosol sealant that meets UL 723. I to seal openings greater than ¼", If mastic or tape is used. Building constructed with materials other than sealed sheet metal, duct board or constructed sheet netal, duct board or constructed sheet netal, duct board or constructed sheet netal, duct board or constructed sheet netal.	§ 150.0(k)4: § 150.0(k)5:	watts of power. Residential Garages for Eight or More Vehicles. Lighting for residential parking garages for eight or more vehicles must comply with the applicable requirements for nonresidential garages in §§ 110.9, 130.0, 130.1, 130.4, 140.6, and 141.0.	
tems must comply with applicable requirements for duct construction, I their components must not be sealed with cloth back rubber adhesive	§ 110.10(a)1:	Single-family Residences. Single-family residences located in subdivisions with 10 or more single-family residences and where the application for a tentative subdivision map for the residences has been deemed complete and approved by the enforcement agency, which do not have a photovoltaic system installed, must comply with the requirements of § 110.10(b)-(e).	
ind draw bands. must comply with applicable requirements for, pressure-sensitive tapes, struction. conditioned space and outdoors must have backdraft or automatic	§110.10(b)1A:	Minimum Solar Zone Area. The solar zone must have a minimum total area as described below. The solar zone must comply with access, pathway, smoke ventilation, and spacing requirements as specified in Title 24, Part 9 or other parts of Title 24 or in any requirements adopted by a local jurisdiction. The solar zone total area must be comprised of areas that have no dimension less than 5 feet and are no less than 80 square feet each for buildings with roof areas less than or equal to 10,000 square feet or no less than 160 square feet each for buildings with roof areas greater than 10,000 square feet. For single-family residences, the solar zone must be	
ng conditioned space must have either automatic or readily accessible, at combustion inlet and outlet air openings and elevator shaft vents. hage due tosunlight, moisture, equipment maintenance, and wind. ce (e.g., protected by aluminum, sheet metal, painted canvas, or plastic	§ 110.10(b)2:	Iocated on the roof or overhang of the building and have a total area no less than 250 square feet. Azimuth. All sections of the solar zone located on steep-sloped roofs must have an azimuth between 90-300° of true north. Shading. The solar zone must not contain any obstructions, including but not limited to: vents, chimneys, architectural features, and roof	
ainted with a water retardant and solar radiation-resistant coating. nust have a non-porous layer or air barrier between the inner core and ning systems use forced air duct systems to supply conditioned air to an	§ 110.10(b)3A:	Shading. Any obstruction located on the roof or any other part of the building that projects above a solar zone must be located at least twice the horizontal distance of the height difference between the highest point of the obstruction and the horizontal projection of the nearest point of the solar zone, measured in the vertical plane.*	
10 feet and the supply side of ventilation systems must have MERV 13	§ 110.10(b)4:	Structural Design Loads on Construction Documents. For areas of the roof designated as a solar zone, the structural design loads for roof dead load and roof live load must be clearly indicated on the construction documents. Interconnection Pathways. The construction documents must indicate: a location reserved for inverters and metering equipment and a pathway reserved for routing of conduit from the solar zone to the point of interconnection with the electrical service: and for single-family	
nave a two inch depth or can be one inch if sized per Equation 150.0-A. Ints in §150.0(m)12. Filters must be accessible for regular service. Filter se gaps around the inserted filters to and prevents air from bypassing the	§ 110.10(d):	residences and central water-heating systems, a pathway reserved for routing plumbing from the solar zone to the water-heating system. Documentation. A copy of the construction documents or a comparable document indicating the information from § 110.10(b)-(c) must be provided to the occupant. Main Electrical Service Panel. The main electrical service panel must have a minimum husbar ration of 200 arms.	
	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener	Main Electrical Service Panel. The main electrical service panel must have a reserved space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker for a future solar electric installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as "For Future Solar Electric." rgy Storage Ready:	
datory Requirements Summary	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22	Main Electrical Service Panel. The main electrical service panel must have a reserved space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker for a future solar electric installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as "For Future Solar Electric." rgy Storage Ready: 2022 Single-Family Residential Mandatory Requirements Summary	
datory Requirements Summary Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s)	Main Electrical Service Panel. The main electrical service panel must have a reserved space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker for a future solar electric installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as "For Future Solar Electric." rgy Storage Ready: 2022 Single-Family Residential Mandatory Requirements Summary Energy Storage System (ESS) Ready. All single-family residences must meet all of the following: Either ESS-ready interconnection equipment with backed up capacity of 60 amps or more and four or more ESS supplied branch circuits, <u>or</u> a dedicated raceway from the	HVAC SYSTEM HEA
Chatory Requirements Summary Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have ently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must ndling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air n velocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field verification testing is required in accordance with	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s)	Main Electrical Service Panel. The main electrical service panel must have a reserved space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker for a future solar electric installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as "For Future Solar Electric." rgy Storage Ready:	HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems
Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have ently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must ndling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air n velocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field verification testing is required in accordance with	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t)	Main Electrical Service Panel. The main electrical service panel must have a reserved space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker for a future solar electric installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as "For Future Solar Electric." rgy Storage Ready:	HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Heating System Output per System
Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have entry installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must ndling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air n velocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field verification testing is required in accordance with	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t) § 150.0(u)	Main Electrical Service Panel. The main electrical service panel must have a reserved space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker for a future solar electric installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as "For Future Solar Electric." rgy Storage Ready:	HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Heating System Output per System Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System
Adatory Requirements Summary Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have ently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must ndling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air n velocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field verification testing is required in accordance with ing units must meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.2, ings subject to the amendments specified in § 150.0(o)1.* operation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole- nized damper(s) must be installed on the ventilation duct(s) that when the damper(s) is closed and controlled per §150.0(o)1Bili8iv. CFI tilation run time, and either open or close the motorized damper(s) for y Detached and townhouses . Single-family detached dwelling units,	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(v)	Main Electrical Service Panel. The main electrical service panel must have a reserved space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker for a future solar electric installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as "For Future Solar Electric." rgy Storage Ready:	HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Heating System Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Output per System Output per System Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Tons)
Adatory Requirements Summary Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have ently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must ndling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air n velocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field verification testing is required in accordance with ing units must meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.2, ings subject to the amendments specified in § 150.0(o)1. * operation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole- rized damper(s) must be installed on the ventilation duct(s) that when the damper(s) is closed andcontrolled per §150.0(o)118iii&iv. CFI tilation run time, and either open or close the motorized damper(s) for y Detached and townhouses . Single-family detached dwelling units, er dwelling units, occupiable spaces, public garages, or commercial 50.0(o)1Ci-iii. local mechanical exhaust, nonenclosed kitchens must have demand- iii enclosed kitchens and hathrooms can use demand-controlled or	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(v) § 150.0(v)	Main Electrical Service Panel. The main electrical service panel must have a reserved space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker for a future solar electric installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as "For Future Solar Electric." rgy Storage Ready: Decempendent of the solar electric installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as "For Future Solar Electric." rgy Storage System (ESS) Ready. All single-family residences must meet all of the following: Either ESS-ready interconnection equipment with backed up capacity of 60 amps or more and four or more ESS supplied branch circuits. gr a dedicated raceway from the main service to a subpanel that supplies the branch circuits in § 150.0(s); at least four branch circuits must be identified and have their one or circuit supplies a beging room receptace outlet, main panelboard must have a minimum busbar rating of panes to more a supplied by the ESS, with one circuit supplying the refrigerator, one lighting circuit part by panes visited to be supplied by the ESS, with one circuit supplying the refrigerator, one lighting circuit pane board, with raceways installed between the panelboard and the switch location to allow the connection of backup power source. Heat Pump Space Heater Ready. Systems using gas or propane furnaces to serve individual dwelling units must include: A dedicated unobstructed 2400 branch circuit wing installed within 3' of the furnace with circuit conductors rated at least 30 amps with the blank cover identified as "2400 ready," and a reserved main electrical service panel space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker permanently marked as "For Future 2400 was." Electric Cooktop Ready. Systems using gas or propane pumbing to serve individual dwelling units must include: A dedicated unobstructed 2400 branch circuit wiring installed within 3' of the dove propane pumbing to serve individual dwelling units must include: A dedicated unobstructed 2400 branch circui	HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Heating System Output per System Output (Btuh) Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System Output per System Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Air System
Exact or y Requirements Summary Expace conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have ently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must nating unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 watts per CFM for gas fumace air in velocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field venification testing is required in accordance with ing units must meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.2, lings subject to the amendments specified in § 150.0(o)1.* operation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole-rized damper(s) must be installed on the ventilation duct(s) that then damper(s) is closed andcontrolled per §150.0(o)1Bili8iv. CFI lilation run time, and either open or close the motorized damper(s) for y Detached and townhouses . Single-family detached dwelling units, er dwelling units, occupiable spaces, public garages, or commercial 50.0(o)1Ci-iii. value mechanical exhaust, nonenclosed kitchens must have demand-iii, enclosed kitchens and bathrooms can use demand-controlled or easured by the installer per §150.0(o)1Gv, and rated for sound per Unit Ventilation Systems. The airflow required per § 150.0(o)1C must	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(v) § 150.0(v) *Exceptions may	The Electrical Service Panel. The main electrical service panel must have a reserved space to allow for the installation of a double pole dress of the installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as "For Future Solar Electric." The service Panel in the installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as "For Future Solar Electric." The service Panel installation of the installation of the installation of a double pole dress of the installation of a do	HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Heating System Output per System Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System Output per System Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Sqft/Ton) Air System CFM per System Airflow (cfm)
Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have ently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must ndling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air n velocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field verification testing is required in accordance with ing units must meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.2, ings subject to the amendments specified in § 150.0(o)1.* operation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole-trized damper(s) is closed andcontrolled per §150.0(o)18ii&iv. CFI table on the ventilation duct(s) that then the damper(s) is closed andcontrolled per §150.0(o)18ii&iv. CFI table on the open or close the motorized damper(s) for y Detached and townhouses . Single-family detached dwelling units, er dwelling units, occupiable spaces, public garages, or commercial 50.0(o)1C1-iii. tocal mechanical exhaust; nonenclosed kitchens must have demand-ii, enclosed kitchens and bathrooms can use demand-controlled or easured by the installer per §150.0(o)1Gv, and rated for sound per the fan's inlet or outlet terminals/grilles per Reference terms must be rated for sound per ASHRAE 62.2 §7.2 at no less than the	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(v) *Exceptions may	Reference a source a source a source a source panel must have a reserved space to allow for the installation of a double pole draw the source source and the	HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Heating System Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Output per System Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (sqft/Ton) Air System CFM per System Airflow (cfm) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/Ton) Outside Air (%)
Adatory Requirements Summary Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have ently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must nding unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air nelocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field venification testing is required in accordance with ing units must meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.2, ings subject to the amendments specified in § 150.0(o)1. * operation of CF1 air handlers is not allowed to provide the whote- mized damper(s) must be installed on the ventilation duct(s) that then the damper(s) is closed andcontrolled per §150.0(o)1Billi&iv. CF1 illation run time, and either open or close the motorized damper(s) for y Detached and townhouses . Single-family detached dwelling units, er dwelling units, occupiable spaces, public garages, or commercial 50.0(c)1C1-iii. I local mechanical exhaust, nonenclosed kitchens must have demand- iigenclosed kitchens and bathrooms can use demand-controlled or easured by the installer per §150.0(o)1Gv, and rated for sound per Unit Ventilation Systems. The airflow required per § 150.0(o)1C must assuing device at the far's inlet or outlet terminals/grilles per Reference terms must be rated for sound per ASHRAE 62.2 §7.2 at no less than the th Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. Vented range hoods to confirm if it is rated by HVI or AHAM to comply with the airflow	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(v) *Exceptions may	In Electrical Service Panel. The main electrical service panel must have a reserved space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker for a future solar electric installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as For Future Solar Electric.'' rg verserver and the service future solar electrical installation. The reserved space must be permanently marked as For Future Solar Electric.'' rg verserver and the service future solar electrical service panel space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker permanently marked as For Future Solar Solar pole future solar solar of more installation of a solar pole future solar solar of a double pole circuit breaker permanently marked as For Future Solar Solar pole future solar solar of a double pole circuit breaker permanently marked as For Future Solar Solar pole for solar solar pole for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker permanently marked as For Future Solar Solar pole for solar solar pole for the future Solar solar pole for some solar for a double pole circuit breaker permanently marked as For Future Solar Solar pole for some solar for a double pole circuit breaker permanently marked as For Future Solar Solar pole for some solar for a double pole circuit breaker permanently marked as for future Solar Solar pole for some with the blank cover identified as Solar pole for solar bor and the solar bor pole for solar bor and bor pole circuit breaker permanently marked as For Future Solar Solar pole for some solar bor and the solar bor pole circuit breaker permanently marked as For Future Solar solar pole for solar bor and bor pole circuit breaker permanently marked as for future Solar Solar pole for solar bor and bor pole circuit breaker permanently marked as For Future Solar Solar pole for solar bor and bor pole circuit breaker permanently marked as for Future Solar Solar pole for solar bor bor bor bor for solar bor pole for solar bor bor bor bor bor bor bor bor bor bo	HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Heating System Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Output per System Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (sqft/Ton) Air System CFM per System Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Outside Air (%) Outside Air (%) Outside Air (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI co HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHROW
Actory Requirements Summary Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have ently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Aifflow must ndling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air n velocity systems must provide an aifflow v≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field venification testing is required in accordance with ing units must meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.2, ings subject to the amendments specified in § 150.0(o)1.* operation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole- rized damper(s) is closed and controlled per § 150.0(o)1 fibrilisity. CFI tilation run time, and either open or close the motorized damper(s) for y Detached and townhouses . Single-family detached dwelling units, er dwelling units, occupiable spaces, public garages, or commercial 50.0(o)1Ci-iii. to camechanical exhaust, nonenclosed kitchens must have demand- iii,enclosed kitchens and bathrooms can use demand-controlled or easured by the installer per §150.0(o)1Gv, and rated for sound per Unit Ventilation Systems. The airflow required per § 150.0(o)1C must asuring device at the fan's inlet or outlet terminals/grilles per Reference terms must be rated for sound per ASHRAE 62.2 §7.2 at no less than the twentilation airflow, vented range hood airflow and sound rating, th Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. Vented range hoods to confirm if it is rated by HVI or AHAM to comply with the airflow	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(v) *Exceptions may		HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Heating System Output per System Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System Output per System Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System Output per System Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Sqft/Ton) Air System CFM per System Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/Ton) Outside Air (%) Outside Air (%) Outside Air (%) Outside Air (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI coor HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHROM
Actory Requirements Summary Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have ently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must ndling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 wats per CFM for gas furnace air nelocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field verification testing is required in accordance with ing units must meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.2, ings subject to the amendments specified in § 150.0(o)1.* operation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole- rized damper(s) is closed and controlled per §150.0(o)15%. CFI illation run time, and either open or close the motorized damper(s) for y Detached and townhouses. Single-family detached dwelling units, er dwelling units, occupiable spaces, public garages, or commercial 50.0(o)1C4-iii. I ocal mechanical exhaust, nonenclosed kitchens must have demand- iii, enclosed kitchens and batthrooms can use demand-controlled or easured by the installer per §150.0(o)1C4 must asuring device at the faris inlet or outiet terminals/grilles per Reference terms must be rated for sound per ASHRAE 62.2 §7.2 at no less than the the ventilation airflow, vented range hood airflow and sound rating, th Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. Vented range hoods to confirm if it is rated by HVI or AHAM to comply with the airflow or erquipment must be certified to have all of the following: compliance an on-off switch mounted outside of the heater that allows shutting off weatherproof plate or card with operating instructions; and must not stalled with at least 36 inches of pipe between the filter and the heater, or no to allow for future solar heating.	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(v) *Exceptions may		HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Heating System Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (sqft/Ton) Air System CFM per System Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Outside Air (%) Outside Air (%) Outside Air 0 cfm
Catory Requirements Summary Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have ently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must ndling unit fan efficacy \$0.45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air velocity systems must provide an airflow 2.520 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field venification testing is required in accordance with ing units must meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.2, ings subject to the amendments specified in § 150.0(o)1.* operation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole- rized damper(s) is closed andcontrolled per §150.0(o)1.* operation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole- rized damper(s) is closed andcontrolled per §150.0(o)11888.V. CFI tilation run time, and either open or close the motorized damper(s) for y Detached and townhouses . Single-family detached dwelling units, er dwelling units, occupiable spaces, public garages, or commercial S0(0)(CFI.*) Portentiation Systems. The airflow required per § 150.0(o)1C must assume device at the fan's inlet or outlet terminals/grilles per Reference terms must be rated for sound per ASHRAE 62.2 § 7.2 at no less than the t ventilation airflow, vented range hood airflow and sound rating, th Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. Vented range hoods to confirm if it is rated by HVI or AHAM to comply with the airflow to requipment must be certified to have all of the following: compliance is an on-off switch mounted outside of the heater that allows shutting off weatherproof plate or card with operating instructions; and must not stalled with at least 36 inches of opps between the filter and the heater, or is to allow for thure solar heating. ater must have a cover. we directional inlets that adequately mix the pool water, and a time hy during off-peak electric demand periods.	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(v) *Exceptions may		HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Heating System Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Output per System Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (sqft/Ton) Air System CFM per System Airflow (cfm) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Outside Air (%) Outside Air (%) Outside Air 0 cfm 36 %F
Adatory Requirements Summary Depace conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have ently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must inding unit fan efficacy 50 45 watts per CFM for gas furmace air hydiocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field verification testing is required in accordance with ingunits must meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.2, ings subject to the amendments specified in § 150.0(o)1.* operation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole- rized damper(s) is closed andcontrolled per §150.0(o)1.* operation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole- rized damper(s) must be installed on the ventilation duct(s) that then the damper(s) is closed andcontrolled per §150.0(o)1618.W. CFI filation run time, and either open or close the motorized damper(s) for y Detached and townhouses . Single-family detached dwelling units, er dwelling units, occupiable spaces, public garages, or commercial 50.0(o)1C1-iii. Ne can mechanical exhaust, nonenclosed kitchens must have demand- iii, enclosed kitchens and bathrooms can use demand-controlled or easured by the installer per §150.0(o)1C7 must asung device at the fan's inlet or outlet terminals/grilles per Reference therem must be rated for sound per ASHRAE 62.2 §7.2 at no less than the tventilation airflow, vented range hood airflow and sound rating, th Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. Vented range hoods to confirm if it is rated by HVI or AHAM to comply with the airflow estherproof plate or card with operating instructions; and must not stalled with at leas 36 inches of pipe between the filter and the heater, or is to allow for future solar heating. The must have a cover. The directional inlets that adequately mix the pool water, and a time hy during of figue allocitie derive demand periods. Intervention proves that adequately mix the pool water, and a time hy during of the ak elecit demand periods.	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(v) *Exceptions may		HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Output per System Output per System Output (Btuh) Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System Output per System Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Sqft/Ton) Airflow (cfm/Sqft) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI co HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHROM 36 %F Gat %F
Actory Requirements Summary Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have entity installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must ndling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 wats per CFM for gas fumace air n velocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field verification testing is required in accordance with and the provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field verification testing is required in accordance with and the amper(s) is closed and controlled per §150.0(o)1. * operation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole- rized damper(s) must be installed on the ventilation duct(s) that then the damper(s) is closed and controlled per §150.0(o)100 Billi&iv. CFI tilation run time, and either open or close the motorized damper(s) for y Detached and townhouses . Single-family detached dwelling units, er dwelling units, occupiable spaces, public garages, or commercial 50.0(o)1CF-Bill. The call mechanical exhaust, nonenclosed kitchens must have demand- ing device at the fan's inlet or outlet terminals/grilles per Reference terms must be rated for sound per ASHRAE 62.2 §7.2 at no less than the twetilation airflow, vented range hood airflow and sound rating, th Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. Vented range hoods to confirm if it is rated by HVI or AHAM to comply with the airflow extended with at least 36 inches of pup between the filter and the heater, or is to anow for future solar heating. there deterional inlets that adequately mix the pool water, and a time hy during off-peak electric demand periods. Intinuously burning pilot light. stems or equipment must meet the specified requirements for pump	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(v) *Exceptions may		HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Heating System Output per System Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Btuh) Total Output (Sqft/Ton) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/Ton) Outside Air (%) Outside Air (%) Outside Air % 36 %F COOLING SYSTEM PSYCHROM 36 %F COOLING SYSTEM PSYCHROM
A space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have infly installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Artflow must inding unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air i velocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal is per CFM. Field verification testing is nequired in accordance with operation of CFI air handliers is not allowed to provide the whole-rized damper(s) is closed and controlled per §150.0(o)1.* operation of CFI air handliers is not allowed to provide the whole-rized damper(s) is closed and controlled per §150.0(o)1.* operation of CFI air handliers is not allowed to provide the whole-rized damper(s) is closed and controlled per §150.0(o)1.* operation of CFI air handliers is not allowed to provide the whole-rized damper(s) is closed and controlled per §150.0(o)10.18ii.W. CFI illiation run time, and either open or close the motorized damper(s) for y Detached and townhouses . Single-family detached dwelling units, is notencies exel kitchens must have demand-in-inectonical exhaust, nonenclosed kitchens must have demand-inectore of kitchens and bathrooms can use demand-controlled or easured by the installer per §150.0(o)1Cv, and rated for sound per Unit Ventilation airflow, vented range hood airflow and sound rating, the Reference Residential Appendix RA3. 7 Vented range hoods o confirm if it is rated by HVI or AHAM to comply with the airflow teatherproof plate or card with operating instructions; and must not tailed with at least 36 inches of pipe between the filter and the heater, or not b allow for thure solar heading	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(v) *Exceptions may		HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Heating System Output per System Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System Output (Btuh/sqft) Cooling System Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Btuh/sqft) Total Output (Staft/Ton) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Airflow (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI cool HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHRON 36 °F Outside Air (%) Outside Air 0 cfm 82 / 68 °F Outside Air 0 cfm
Catory Requirements Summary Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have ently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must anding unit an efficacy 50 45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air velocity systems must provide an airflow 250 CFM per ton of nominal ts per CFM. Field venification testing is required in accordance with ing units must meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.2, ings subject to the amendments specified in § 150.0(o)1.* oparation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole- rived damper(s) is closed andcontrolled per §150.0(o)151in8i.V. CFI litation run time, and either open or close the motorized damper(s) for y Detached and townhouses . Single-family detached dwelling units, inclosed kitchens and bathrooms can use demand-controlled or easured by the installer per §150.0(o)163in8i.V. CFI litation run time, and either open or close the motorized damper(s) (b) (CF-iii. local mechanical achaust, nonenclosed kitchens must have demand- ingenciesed kitchens and bathrooms can use demand-controlled or easured by the installer per §150.0(o)16.W. and rated for sound per Unit Ventilation airflow, vented range hood airflow and sound rating, th Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. Vented range hoods to confirm if it is rated by HVI or AHAM to comply with the airflow tervenilation airlow, vented range hood airflow and sound rating, th Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. Vented range hoods to confirm if it is rated by HVI or AHAM to comply with the airflow tervenilation airlow the detare hasing instructions; and must not stalled with at least 36 inches of pipe between the filter and the heater, or ns to allow for future solar heating. thermus the contified to have all of the following: compliance an on-off switch mounted outside of the heater that allows shutting off weatherproof plale or card with operating instructions; and must not stalled with at least 36 inches of pipe between the filter and the heater, or ns to allow for future sol	§ 110.10(e)2: Electric and Ener 5/6/22 § 150.0(s) § 150.0(t) § 150.0(u) § 150.0(v) *Exceptions may		HVAC SYSTEM HEA Project Name Garage Conversion System Name New Minisplit ENGINEERING CHECKS Number of Systems Heating System Output per System Total Output (Btuh) Output per System Total Output (Btuh/sqtt) Cooling System Output (Btuh/sqtt) Total Output (Gtm/Tons) Total Output (sqtt/Ton) Airflow (cfm) Airflow (cfm/Sqft) Airflow (cfm/Ton) Outside Air (%) Outside Air (%) Outside Air 0 cfm 68 %F COOLING SYSTEM PSYCHROM 82 / 88 %F Outside Air 0 cfm 75 / 62 %F



A1.2



		DRAFTER: SERGIO JARAMILLO 970 W VALLEY PRWY
rmance for this computer analysis.	Estudio75 Ricardo H. Perez 4275 Executive Square Suite#200 La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 274-2838 / t24.e75@gmail.com	SCONDIDO, CA 92025 619 378 0075
ondition for meeting the modeled energy performance for this computer analysis. Additional ted in the HERS Registry	Garage Conversion 620 E 4th St. National City, CA 91950	620 E 4th Street - Site Adress: 620 E 4th Street - Site Address: 620 E 4th Street - National City, CA - - -
D SIGNED CERTIFICATES OF INSTALLATION (CF2R FORMS) SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE FOR PROJECTS REQUIRING HERS VERIFICATION, THE CF2R FORMS SHALL BE ORNIA-APPROVED HERS PROVIDER DATA REGISTRY. RTIFICATES OF VERIFICATION (CF3R FORMS) SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE INSPECTOR IN JIRING HERS VERIFICATION. CF3R FORMS SHALL BE REGISTERED WITH A RS PROVIDER DATA REGISTRY.	Project Address	DRAWN Y BY: DATE: Issue Date SCALE: DRAWING TITLE:



2022 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE RESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES, SHEET 1 (January 2023)

GREER BUILDING SPECING WILLINGS WILLINGS	ATER USE E WATER USE IN LANDSCAPE AREAS. Residential developments shal ape ordinance or the current California Department of Water Resources' Mo- be (MWELO), whichever is more stringent. fficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO) is located in the California Code Ri- 7, Division 2. MWELO and supporting documents, including water budget c: www.water.ca.gov/ MATERIAL CONSERVATION AND RESOUF URABILITY AND REDUCED MAINTENANCE 3. Annular spaces around pipes, electric cables, conduits or other opening: xterior walls shall be protected against the passage of rodents by closing st. mortar, concrete masonry or a similar method acceptable to the enforcing DN WASTE REDUCTION, DISPOSAL AND RECYCLII ASTE MANAGEMENT. Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65 ardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with either Section 08.4, or meet a more stringent local construction and demolition waste 3. Iand-clearing debris. uction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or pable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonably cy may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated d in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN. Submit a construction waste management p ms 1 through 5. The construction waste management plan shall be update: available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. tion and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclir t or salvage for future use or sale. on and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated)) item). cilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will b 1 methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition w sount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calcular b, but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company. approved by the
SPCI. DNR SPC EXERCISE SPCI. DNR SPC	ape ordinance or the current California Department of Water Resources' Mo the (MWELO), whichever is more stringent. fficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO) is located in the <i>California Code R</i> 7, Division 2. MWELO and supporting documents, including water budget c www.water.ca.gov/ IATERIAL CONSERVATION AND RESOUF CARBILITY AND REDUCED MAINTENANCE S. Annular spaces around pipes, electric cables, conduits or other opening: therior walls shall be protected against the passage of rodents by closing st mortar, concrete masonry or a similar method acceptable to the enforcing DN WASTE REDUCTION, DISPOSAL AND RECYCLIN ASTE MANAGEMENT . Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65 ardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with either Section 08.4, or meet a more stringent local construction and demolition waste a. land-clearing debris. luction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or pable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonably cy may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated 1 in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN . Submit a construction waste management p ms 1 through 5. The construction waste management plan shall be updater available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. tion and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclir t or salvage for future use or sale. on and demolition waste materials to be diverted nor-site (source separated) iteram). cilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will b 1 methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition w cunt of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calcular b, but not by both. ENT COMPANY . Utilize a waste management company. approved by the
 All and a state of the state of	fficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO) is located in the <i>California Code R</i> 7, Division 2. MWELO and supporting documents, including water budget c www.water.ca.gov/ MATERIAL CONSERVATION AND RESOUF URABILITY AND REDUCED MAINTENANCE 3. Annular spaces around pipes, electric cables, conduits or other opening: xterior walls shall be protected against the passage of rodents by closing su mortar, concrete masonry or a similar method acceptable to the enforcing ON WASTE REDUCTION, DISPOSAL AND RECYCLIP ASTE MANAGEMENT . Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65 ardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with either Section 08.4, or meet a more stringent local construction and demolition waste $_{3}$. Iand-clearing debris. Iuction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or pable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonably cy may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated 1 in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN . Submit a construction waste management p ms 1 through 5. The construction for examination by the enforcing agency. cition and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclir tor salvage for future use or sale. on and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) itre am). cilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will b 1 methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calcula 1, but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company. approved by the
	fficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO) is located in the California Code R 7, Division 2. MWELO and supporting documents, including water budget c www.water.ca.gov/ MATERIAL CONSERVATION AND RESOUF URABILITY AND REDUCED MAINTENANCE G. Annular spaces around pipes, electric cables, conduits or other opening: xterior walls shall be protected against the passage of rodents by closing st mortar, concrete masonry or a similar method acceptable to the enforcing ON WASTE REDUCTION, DISPOSAL AND RECYCLIN ASTE MANAGEMENT . Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65 ardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with either Section 08.4, or meet a more stringent local construction and demolition waste a . Iand-clearing debris. Iuction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or pable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonably cy may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated d in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN . Submit a construction waste management p ms 1 through 5. The construction waste management plan shall be updater available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. tion and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclir t or salvage for future use or sale. on and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) itream). cilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will b 1 methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition w sunt of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calcular a, but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company. approved by the
 A proposed propos	ATERIAL CONSERVATION AND RESOUF URABILITY AND REDUCED MAINTENANCE G. Annular spaces around pipes, electric cables, conduits or other opening: xterior walls shall be protected against the passage of rodents by closing st mortar, concrete masonry or a similar method acceptable to the enforcing ON WASTE REDUCTION, DISPOSAL AND RECYCLIP ASTE MANAGEMENT. Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65 ardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with either Section 08.4, or meet a more stringent local construction and demolition waste a. Iand-clearing debris. Iuction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or pable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonably icy may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated d in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN. Submit a construction waste management p ms 1 through 5. The construction waste management plan shall be update- available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. tion and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclir t or salvage for future use or sale. on and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) tream). cilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will b 1 methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition w punt of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calcular a, but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company. approved by the
 Hard and a statute of a diagraphic product of	URABILITY AND REDUCED MAINTENANCE G. Annular spaces around pipes, electric cables, conduits or other opening: xterior walls shall be protected against the passage of rodents by closing st mortar, concrete masonry or a similar method acceptable to the enforcing ON WASTE REDUCTION, DISPOSAL AND RECYCLII ASTE MANAGEMENT. Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65 ardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with either Section 08.4, or meet a more stringent local construction and demolition waste 9. Iand-clearing debris. Iuction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or pable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonably Icy may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated d in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN. Submit a construction waste management p ms 1 through 5. The construction for examination by the enforcing agency. tion and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclir t or salvage for future use or sale. on and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) itream). cilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will b 1 methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition w but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company. approved by the
Auto and the descent of t	URABILITY AND REDUCED MAINTENANCE G. Annular spaces around pipes, electric cables, conduits or other opening: exterior walls shall be protected against the passage of rodents by closing sumortar, concrete masonry or a similar method acceptable to the enforcing ON WASTE REDUCTION, DISPOSAL AND RECYCLIP ASTE MANAGEMENT. Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65 ardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with either Section 08.4, or meet a more stringent local construction and demolition waste e. Iand-clearing debris. Iuction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or pable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonably. Icy may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated d in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN. Submit a construction waste management p ms 1 through 5. The construction waste management plan shall be update available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. cition and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclir t or salvage for future use or sale. on and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) itream). cilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will b 1 methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calculate 3, but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company. approved by the
	exterior walls shall be protected against the passage of rodents by closing simortar, concrete masonry or a similar method acceptable to the enforcing ON WASTE REDUCTION, DISPOSAL AND RECYCLII ASTE MANAGEMENT. Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65 ardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with either Section 08.4, or meet a more stringent local construction and demolition waste e. Iand-clearing debris. Iuction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or pable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonably rey may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated d in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN. Submit a construction waste management p ms 1 through 5. The construction waste management plan shall be update available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. ction and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclir t or salvage for future use or sale. on and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) stream). cilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will b n methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition w sount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calculat b, but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company. approved by the
	 ON WASTE REDUCTION, DISPOSAL AND RECYCLII ASTE MANAGEMENT. Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65 ardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with either Section 08.4, or meet a more stringent local construction and demolition waste e. land-clearing debris. luction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or pable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonably. Icy may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated d in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN. Submit a construction waste management p ms 1 through 5. The construction waste management plan shall be update available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. ction and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclir t or salvage for future use or sale. on and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) stream). cilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will b n methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition w punt of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calcula b, but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company. approved by the
Improvements and register incorregister glanking families uncorregister glanking families and register in statistic or gammer of glanking families and register in statistic or gammer of glanking families and register in statistic or gammer of glanking families and register in statistic or gammer of glanking families and register in statistic or gammer of glanking families and register in statistic or gammer of glanking families and register in statistic or gammer of glanking families and register in statistic or gammer of glanking families and register in statistic or gammer of glanking families and register in statistic or gammer of glanking families and register families glanking families and register families a	ASTE MANAGEMENT. Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65 ardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with either Section .08.4, or meet a more stringent local construction and demolition waste e. land-clearing debris. fuction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or pable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonably. Incy may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated d in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN. Submit a construction waste management proves the available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. It or salvage for future use or sale. In and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclir t or salvage for future use or sale. In and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) stream). It is where the construction and demolition waste material collected will b in methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calcula b, but not by both.
 A for submit participant part	 Iand-clearing debris. Juction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or pable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonable. Icy may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated d in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN. Submit a construction waste management p ms 1 through 5. The construction waste management plan shall be update available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. ction and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclir t or salvage for future use or sale. ion and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) stream). cilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will b n methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calculate, but not by both.
301.2 LOW-RISE AND HIGH-RISE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, (HCD) The provisions of High-Rise requirements are standed to demonstrate the project capability space are requirements are standed to demonstrate the project capability and capability to reduced by a humber require to the number of Low Constrated and the project capability and capability to reduced by a humber require to the number of Low Constrated and the project capability and capability to reduced by a humber require to the number of Low Constrated and the project capability and capability to reduced by a humber require to the number of Low Constrated and the project capability and capability to reduced by a humber require to the number of Low Constrated and the project capability and capability to reduced and the project capability and capability for facilitation and the project capability and capability of calibilitation. The provide capability and capability of calibilitation and the project capability and capability of calibilitation. The provide calibility and capability of calibilitation. The provide calibility and capability of calibilitation. The provide calibility and capability of calibility and capability of calibility and capability of calibility. The provide calibility and capability of calibility and capability of calibility. The provide calibility and capability of calibility and capability of calibility. The provide calibility and capability of calibility. The provide calibility and capability of calibility and capability of calibility. The provide calibility of calibility	 land-clearing debris. duction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or pable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonable. ncy may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated d in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN. Submit a construction waste management plan shall be update available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. ction and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclint to realvage for future use or sale. on and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) stream). cilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will b n methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition w ount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calculate, but not by both.
Number of CAL Gene may stagely use this movie metasional buildings, high-size metasional huildings, high-size huildings, high-size huildings, high-size huildings, high-size huildings, high-size huildings, high-size huilding	Aduction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or pable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonably incy may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated d in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN . Submit a construction waste management p ms 1 through 5. The construction waste management plan shall be update available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. ction and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclin t or salvage for future use or sale. ion and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) stream). cilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will b n methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition w ount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calculated, by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company, approved by the
A subject biological biologi	Asterna and the analysis of the requirements of this section when isolated d in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility.
SECTION 302 MIXED OCCUPANCY BUILDINGS Interview of the species general concepts with the specis general concepts with the species general concepts with the s	 ASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN. Submit a construction waste management pars 1 through 5. The construction waste management plan shall be update available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. ction and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recycling to realize a solution waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) stream). icilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will to methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calcul a, but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company, approved by the
302.1 MIXED OCCUPANCY BUILDINGS. In which reparchance is dependence outpance building measures that one prediction of a solution of the solutis the solutis the solution of the solution of the solution of the	 available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. ction and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclict or salvage for future use or sale. ion and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) stream). icilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will to methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calcul s, but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company. approved by the
Exceptions: I. HCD / Accessory structures and accessory occupancies serving residential buildings shall comply with Chapter 4 and Appendix Ad, as applicable. Division of A.1 PLANNING AND DESIGN ABBREVATION DEFINITIONS: HCD Do Experimental Building and Companyies (Level 2.2.2.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	 action and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recyclict or salvage for future use or sale. action and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated stream). active where the construction and demolition waste material collected will be n methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition v ount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calculated, but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company. approved by the
Curruption and a subjection. Exception: Areas of parking facilities served by parking lifts. 4.303.11 Water Closests. The effective fluth volume of all water closest shall not usc. end 128 galons per Biolitic Unit Notest and notes with 20 or more dwelling units, sheeping units or quest rooms. 4.303.11 Water Closests. The effective fluth volume of all water closest shall not usc. end 128 galons per Biolitic Unit Notest and notes with 20 or more dwelling units, sheeping units or quest rooms. 9.303.11 Water Closests. The effective fluth volume of all water closest shall not usc. end 128 galons per Biolitic Unit Notest and notes with 20 or more dwelling units, sheeping units or quest rooms. 9.303.11 Water Closests. The effective fluth volume of all water closest shall not usc. end 128 galons per Biolitic Unit Notest and notes with 20 or more dwelling units, sheeping units or quest rooms. 9.303.11 Water Closests. The effective fluth volume of all water closest shall not usc. end 128 galons per Biolitic Unit Notest and notest with 20 or more dwelling units, sheeping units or quest rooms. 9.303.11 Water Closests. The effective fluth volume of all water closest shall not usc. end 128 galons per Biolitic Unit Notest and notest with 20 or more dwelling units, sheeping units or quest rooms. 9.303.11 Water Closests. The effective fluth volume of all water closest shall not usc. end 128 galons per Biolitic Unit Notest and notest with all water closest shall not usc. end 128 galons per Biolitic Unit Notest and Diverse of two reduced fluth shall not usc. end 128 galons per Biolitic Unit Notest end 128 g	tion and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated stream). acilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will I n methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition v ount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calcul a, but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company, approved by the
Chapter 4 and Appendix A4, as applicable. Chapter 4 and Appendix A4	n methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition v ount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calcul a, but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company, approved by the
ABBREVIATION DEFINITIONS:	nount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calcul e, but not by both. ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company, approved by the
Image: Department or nousing and community berequent multiple state Architect, Structural Safety Image: Department or nousing and community berequent or a load of parking spaces on a building State Architect, Structural Safety Image: Department or nousing and community berequent or a load of parking spaces on a building State Architect, Structural Safety Image: Department or nousing and community berequent or a load of parking spaces on a building State Architect, Structural Safety Image: Department or nousing and community berequent or a load of parking spaces on a building State Architect, Structural Safety Image: Department or nousing and community berequent or a load of parking spaces on a building State Architect, Structural Safety Image: Department or nousing and community berequent or a load of parking spaces on a building State Architect, Structural Safety Image: Department or nousing and community berequent or a load of parking spaces on a building State Architect, Structural Safety Image: Department or nousing and community berequent or a load of parking spaces on a building State Architect, Structural Safety Image: Department or nousing and community berequent or a load of parking spaces on a building State Architect, Structural Safety Image: Department or nousing and community berequent or a load of parking spaces on a load of parking spaces and interaction a load of parking spaces and and lead of parking spaces on a load of parking spaces and interactical parking spaces and interactical parking spaces and lead of parking spaces a	ENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company. approved by the
OSHPD Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development enforcing agency. which LR Low Rise A. Wite Rise 4.303.1.3.1 single Showerheads. Showerheads shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 1.8. 4.303.1.3.1 single Showerheads. Showerheads shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 1.8. Note: The owner or constructive device space(s) reserved Note: The owner or constructive device space(s) reserved for future EV charging purposes as "EV CAPABLE" in accordance with the California Electrical Code. A.303.1.3.2 Multiple showerheads serving one shower. When a shower is served by more than on the parking spaces required may be required may be asingle valve shall not exceed 1.8 gallons per minute at 80 psi, or the shower shall be designed to only a single valve shall not exceed 1.8 gallons per minute at 80 psi, or the shower shall be designed to only a single valve shall not exceed 1.8 gallons per minute at 80 psi, or the shower shall be designed to only a single valve shall not exceed 1.8 gallons per minute at 80 psi, or the shower shall be designed to only a single valve shall not exceed 1.8 gallons per minute at 80 psi, or the shower shall be designed	the cap provide verifiable desumentation that the second states in the
Image: A display a light rule of a display a	ial diverted from the landfill complies with Section 4.408.1.
CHAPTER 4 4.303.1.3.2 Multiple showerheads serving one shower. When a shower is served by more than one parking spaces required by Section 4.106.4.2.2, Item 3, the number of EV capable spaces required may be reduced by a number of EV chargers installed over the five (5) percent required. 4.408.4 WASTE STREAM River Stream River (5) percent of parking spaces required may be reduced by a number of EV capable spaces required may be a single valve shall not exceed 1.8 gallons per minute at 80 psi, or the shower shall be designed to only allow one shower outlet to be in operation at a time. 4.408.4 WASTE STREAM River Stream River (5) percent of and the shower heads and/or other shower outlets controlled by a number of EV chargers installed over the five (5) percent required. 4.408.4 WASTE STREAM River (5) percent of and the shower heads and/or other shower outlets controlled by a number of EV chargers installed over the five (5) percent required. 4.408.4 WASTE STREAM River (5) percent of and the shower heads and/or other shower outlets controlled by a number of EV chargers installed over the five (5) percent required.	ntractor may make the determination if the construction and demolition was ad by a waste management company.
RESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES a single valve shall not exceed 1.8 gallons per minute at 80 psi, or the shower shall be designed to only reduced by a number equal to the number of EV chargers installed over the five (5) percent required. Ibs./sq.ft. of the building Section 4.408.1	EDUCTION ALTERNATIVE [LR]. Projects that generate a total combined and demolition waste disposed of in landfills, which do not exceed 3.4
Ni-t	area shall meet the minimum 65% construction waste reduction requirement
Note: A hand-held shower shall be considered a showerhead. 4.408.4.1 WASTE STR SECTION 4.102 DEFINITIONS a Construction of future EV spaces	REAM REDUCTION ALTERNATIVE. Projects that generate a total combin and demolition waste disposed of in landfills, which do not exceed 2 pounds
4.102.1 DEFINITIONS The following terms are defined in Chapter 2 (and are included here for reference) 4.303.1.4 Faucets.	uilding area, shall meet the minimum 65% construction waste reduction 4.408.1
FRENCH DRAIN. A trench, hole or other depressed area loosely filled with rock, gravel, fragments of brick or similar 4.408.5 DOCUMENTATION. pervious material used to collect or channel drainage or runoff water 4.408.5 DOCUMENTATION.	Documentation shall be provided to the enforcing agency which demonstra n 4.408.2, items 1 through 5, Section 4.408.3 or Section 4.408.4
WATTLES. Wattles are used to reduce sediment in runoff. Wattles are often constructed of natural plant materials 4.303.1.4.2 Lavatory Faucets in Common and Public Use Areas. The maximum flow rate of lavatory dwellings or sleeping units) in residential	
such as hay, straw or similar material shaped in the form of tubes and placed on a downflow slope. Wattles are also used for perimeter and inlet controls. 1. Sample forms (Residential)'	s found in "A Guide to the California Green Building Standards Code)" located at www.hcd.ca.gov/CALGreen.html may be used to assist in
4.106 SITE DEVELOPMENT 4.106.1 GENERAL. Preservation and use of available natural resources shall be accomplished through evaluation and everful allographic percent of the total number of parking spaces shall be located in the common use parking Department (compliance with this section. uction and demolition debris (C & D) processors can be located at the Calif- of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle).
4.303.1.4.4 Kitchen Faucets. The maximum flow rate of kitchen faucets shall not exceed 1.8 gallons management of storm water drainage and erosion controls shall comply with this section. When low power Level 2 EV charging receptacles or Level 2 EVSE are installed beyond the minimum required, to exceed 2.2 gallons per minute at 60 psi. Alto a maximum flow rate of 1.8 gallons per	
4.106.2 STORM WATER DRAINAGE AND RETENTION DURING CONSTRUCTION. Projects which disturb less than one acre of soil and are not part of a larger common plan of development which in total disturbs one acre disc, web-based reference an automatic load management system (ALMS) may be used to reduce the maximum required electrical shall manage storm water drainage disc, web-based reference shall manage storm water drainage during construction. In order to manage storm water drainage following shall be place	nce or other media acceptable to the enforcing agency which includes all of ad in the building:
Note: Where complying faucets are unavailable, aerators or other means may be used to achieve served by the ALMS. The branch circuit shall have a minimum capacity of 40 amperes, and installed EVSE shall have a capacity of not less than 30 amperes. ALMS shall not be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to achieve at the served by the ALMS. The branch circuit shall have a minimum capacity of the achieve at the served by the ALMS are unavailable, aerators or other means may be used to achieve at the served by the ALMS. The branch circuit shall have a minimum capacity of the served by the achieve at the served by the ALMS. The branch circuit shall have a minimum capacity of not less than 30 amperes. ALMS shall not be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means may be used to reduce the minimum required electrical life or other means electrical life or other means	vner or occupant that the manual shall remain with the building throughout t
1. Retention basins of sufficient size shall be utilized to retain storm water on the site. 4.303.1.4.5 Pre-rinse spray valves. 2. Where storm water is conveyed to a public drainage system, collection point, gutter or similar 4.106.4.2.2.1 Electric vehicle charging stations (EVCS).	Itenance instructions for the following: Ind appliances, including water-saving devices and systems, HVAC systems
Efficiency Regulations), Sections 1605.1 (h)(4) Table H-2, Section 1605.3 (h)(4)(A), and Section 1607 by the enforcing agency. Efficiency Regulations), Sections 1605.1 (h)(4) Table H-2, Section 1605.3 (h)(4)(A), and Section 1607 appliances ar by the enforcing agency.	systems, electric vehicle chargers, water-heating systems and other major ind equipment. rd drainage including outters and downspouts
3. Compliance with a lawfully enacted storm water management ordinance. 3. Compliance with a lawfully enacted storm water management ordinance. 5. Hoer are years and notels a	ioning systems, including condensers and air filters. rrigation systems.
e. Water reuse s 1605.3 (n)(4)(A). 1605.3 (n)(4)(systems. cal utility, water and waste recovery providers on methods to further reduce tion, including recycle programs and locations.
Image: TABLE H-2 TABLE H-2 Image: Table of the construction plans shall indicate how the site grading or drainage system will 1. The charging space shall be located adjacent to an accessible parking space meeting the requirements of 5. Educational materia	n and/or carpool options available in the area. al on the positive impacts of an interior relative humidity between 30-60 per
manage all surface water flows to keep water from entering buildings. Examples of methods to manage surface the California Building Code, Chapter 11A, to allow use of the EV charger from the accessible parking space. and what methods a water include, but are not limited to, the following: The charging space shall be located on an accessible route as defined in the California Building Code VALUES MANULEACTURED ON OR AFTER IANULARY 28, 2010 and what methods a	an occupant may use to maintain the relative humidity level in that range. vater-conserving landscape and irrigation design and controllers which cons
1. Swales 7. Instructions for main feet away from the feet	taining gutters and downspouts and the importance of diverting water at le foundation.
3. French drains 4. Water retention gardens 5. Other water measures which keep surface water away from buildings and aid in groundwater	ound the building, etc. state solar energy and incentive programs available.
recharge. 1.00 10. A copy of all special 4.106.4.2.2.1.2 Electric vehicle charging stations (EVCS) dimensions. 11. Information from the Space around residence of the designed to complete th	Il inspections verifications required by the enforcing agency or this code. Il Department of Forestry and Fire Protection on maintenance of defensible idential structures.
Exception: Auditions and alterations not alterning the drainage part. Product Class 2 (> 5.0 ozt) 1.20 1.2. 1.2. 1.2.	drawings identifying the location of grab bar reinforcements.
4.106.4.1 or 4.106.4.2 to facilitate future installation and use of EV chargers. Electric vehicle supply equipment (EVSE) shall be installed in accordance with the <i>California Electrical Code</i> , Article 625.	JUPANIS. Where 5 or more multifamily dwelling units are constructed on a accessible area(s) that serves all buildings on the site and are identified for ction of non-hazardous materials for recycling, including (at a minimum) par
Exceptions: 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and 1. On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV c	plastics, organic waster, and metals, or meet a lawfully enacted local recycl
Intrastructure are not teasible based upon one or more of the following conditions: 12 feet (3658 mm). 1.1 Where there is no local utility power supply or the local utility is unable to supply adequate power. 12 feet (3658 mm). a.Surface slope for this EV space and the aisle shall not exceed 1 unit vertical in 48 units horizontal (2 083 12 feet (3658 mm).	lictions that meet and apply for the exemption in Public Resources Code Se $(a)(2)(A)$ et seq. are note required to comply with the organic waste portion
1.2 Where there is evidence suitable to the local enforcing agency substantiating that additional local utility infrastructure design requirements, directly related to the implementation of Section percent slope) in any direction. 1.2 Where there is evidence suitable to the local enforcing agency substantiating that additional local utility infrastructure design requirements, directly related to the implementation of Section percent slope) in any direction. 1.2 Where there is evidence suitable to the local enforcing agency substantiating that additional local utility infrastructure design requirements, directly related to the implementation of Section percent slope) in any direction.	n.
4.106.4, may adversely impact the construction cost of the project. 2. Accessory Dwelling Units (ADU) and Junior Accessory Dwelling Units (JADU) without additional parking facilities. DIVISION 4.5 E	NVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
spaces and EVCS in multifamily developments shall comply with California Building Code, Chapter 11A, Section A 106 4 1 New one and two family dwellings and townhouses with attached private corpore For each 4.501.1 Scope	IERAL
4.106.4.2.3 EV space requirements. shall not be less than trade size 1 (nominal 1-inch inside diameter). The raceway shall originate at the main	shall outline means of reducing the quality of air contaminants that are odo comfort and well being of a building's installers, occupants and neighbors.
service or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or other enclosure in close proximity to the cricuit. The raceway shall not be less than trade size 1 (nominal 1-inch inside diameter). The raceway shall provide cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or enclosure in close or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet	INITIONS
Shower area and spaces. The service panel and/or subpanel shall provide capacity to install a 40-ampere 1.8 GMP @ 80 PSI Shower a 40-ampere minimum dedicated branch circuit, including branch circuit	ed in Chapter 2 (and are included here for reference)
Exemption: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is installed, or space(s) reserved to permit installation of a branch circuit overcurrent protective device. MAX. 1.2 GPM @ 60 PSI_MIN. 0.8 GPM @ 20 AGRIFIBER PRODUCTS. Agric cores, not including furniture, f Installed in close proximity to the proposed location of an EV charger at the time of original construction in Fxcention: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is Fxcention: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is Fxcention: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is Fxcention: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is Fxcention: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is Fxcention: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is Fxcention: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is Fxcention: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is Fxcention: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is Fxcention: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is Fxcention: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is Fxcention: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is Fxcention: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV b	fixtures and equipment (FF&E) not considered base building elements.
accordance with the California Electrical Code. LAVATORY FAUCETS IN COMMON & PUBLIC USE AREAS 0.5 GPM @ 60 PSI	ICTS. Composite wood products include hardwood plywood, particleboard Composite wood products" does not include hardboard, structural plywood, omposite lumber, oriented strand board, glued laminated timber, prefebricat
4.106.4.1.1 Identification. The service panel or subpanel circuit directory shall identify the overcurrent protective device space(s) reserved for future EV charging as "EV CAPABLE". The raceway termination location shall be permanently and visibly marked as "EV CAPABLE". 1.8 GPM @ 60 PSI 1.8 GPM @ 60 PSI 2.Multiple EV spaces required. Construction documents shall indicate the raceway termination location of installed or future EV spaces, receptacles or EV chargers, Construction documents shall also provide NETERING FAUCETS 0.2 GAU/CVCL F	lumber, all as specified in California Code of regulations (CCR), title 17, Se
information on amperage of installed or future receptacles or EVSE, raceway method(s), wiring schematics and electrical load calculations. Plan design shall be based upon a 40-ampere minimum branch circuit. Required	A fuel-burning appliance with a sealed combustion system that draws all ai atmosphere and discharges all flue gases to the outside atmosphere
raceways and related components that are planned to be installed underground, enclosed, inaccessible or in concealed areas and spaces shall be installed at the time of original construction. URINALS 0.125 GAL/FLUSH	

NOT APPLICABLE RESPONSIBLE PARTY (ie: ARCHITECT, ENGINEER, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, INSPECTOR ETC.) RESPON, PARTY 4.304 OUTDOOR WATER USE 4.304.1 OUTDOOR POTABLE WATER USE IN LANDSCAPE AREAS. Residential developments shall comply with a local water efficient landscape ordinance or the current California Department of Water Resources' Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO), whichever is more stringent. NOTES 1. The Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO) is located in the California Code Regulations, Title 23, Chapter 2.7, Division 2. MWELO and supporting documents, including water budget calculator, are available at: https://www.water.ca.gov/ DIVISION 4.4 MATERIAL CONSERVATION AND RESOURCE EFFICIENCY 4.406 ENHANCED DURABILITY AND REDUCED MAINTENANCE 4.406.1 RODENT PROOFING. Annular spaces around pipes, electric cables, conduits or other openings in sole/bottom plates at exterior walls shall be protected against the passage of rodents by closing such openings with cement mortar, concrete masonry or a similar method acceptable to the enforcing agency. 4.408 CONSTRUCTION WASTE REDUCTION. DISPOSAL AND RECYCLING 4.408.1 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT. Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65 percent of the non-hazardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with either Section 4.408.2, 4.408.3 or 4.408.4, or meet a more stringent local construction and demolition waste management ordinance. Exceptions: 1. Excavated soil and land-clearing debris. 2. Alternate waste reduction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or recycle facilities capable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonably close to the jobsite. 3. The enforcing agency may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated jobsites are located in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. 4.408.2 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN. Submit a construction waste management plan in conformance with Items 1 through 5. The construction waste management plan shall be updated as necessary and shall be available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. 1. Identify the construction and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recycling, reuse on the project or salvage for future use or sale. 2. Specify if construction and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) or bulk mixed (single stream). 3. Identify diversion facilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will be 4. Identify construction methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition waste generated. 5. Specify that the amount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calculated by weight or volume, but not by both. 4.408.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT COMPANY. Utilize a waste management company, approved by the enforcing agency, which can provide verifiable documentation that the percentage of construction and demolition waste material diverted from the landfill complies with Section 4.408.1. **Note:** The owner or contractor may make the determination if the construction and demolition waste materials will be diverted by a waste management company. 4.408.4 WASTE STREAM REDUCTION ALTERNATIVE [LR]. Projects that generate a total combined weight of construction and demolition waste disposed of in landfills, which do not exceed 3.4 lbs./sq.ft. of the building area shall meet the minimum 65% construction waste reduction requirement in Section 4.408.1 4.408.4.1 WASTE STREAM REDUCTION ALTERNATIVE. Projects that generate a total combined weight of construction and demolition waste disposed of in landfills, which do not exceed 2 pounds per square foot of the building area, shall meet the minimum 65% construction waste reduction requirement in Section 4.408.1 4.408.5 DOCUMENTATION. Documentation shall be provided to the enforcing agency which demonstrates compliance with Section 4.408.2, items 1 through 5, Section 4.408.3 or Section 4.408.4. 1. Sample forms found in "A Guide to the California Green Building Standards Code (Residential)" located at www.hcd.ca.gov/CALGreen.html may be used to assist in documenting compliance with this section. 2. Mixed construction and demolition debris (C & D) processors can be located at the California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle). 4.410 BUILDING MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION **4.410.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL.** At the time of final inspection, a manual, compact disc, web-based reference or other media acceptable to the enforcing agency which includes all of the following shall be placed in the building: 1. Directions to the owner or occupant that the manual shall remain with the building throughout the life cycle of the structure. 2. Operation and maintenance instructions for the following: a. Equipment and appliances, including water-saving devices and systems, HVAC systems, photovoltaic systems, electric vehicle chargers, water-heating systems and other major appliances and equipment. b. Roof and yard drainage, including gutters and downspouts. c. Space conditioning systems, including condensers and air filters. d. Landscape irrigation systems. e. Water reuse systems. 3. Information from local utility, water and waste recovery providers on methods to further reduce resource consumption, including recycle programs and locations. 4. Public transportation and/or carpool options available in the area. 5. Educational material on the positive impacts of an interior relative humidity between 30-60 percent and what methods an occupant may use to maintain the relative humidity level in that range. 6. Information about water-conserving landscape and irrigation design and controllers which conserve water 7. Instructions for maintaining gutters and downspouts and the importance of diverting water at least 5 feet away from the foundation 8. Information on required routine maintenance measures, including, but not limited to, caulking, painting, grading around the building, etc. 9. Information about state solar energy and incentive programs available. 10. A copy of all special inspections verifications required by the enforcing agency or this code. 11. Information from the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection on maintenance of defensible space around residential structures. 12. Information and/or drawings identifying the location of grab bar reinforcements. 4.410.2 RECYCLING BY OCCUPANTS. Where 5 or more multifamily dwelling units are constructed on a building site, provide readily accessible area(s) that serves all buildings on the site and are identified for the depositing, storage and collection of non-hazardous materials for recycling, including (at a minimum) paper, corrugated cardboard, glass, plastics, organic waster, and metals, or meet a lawfully enacted local recycling ordinance, if more restrictive.

DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

SECTION 4.501 GENERAL 4.501.1 Scope

SECTION 4.502 DEFINITIONS 5.102.1 DEFINITIONS



-

970 W VALLEY PRWY

ESCONDIDO, CA 92025 619 378 0075



DRAWN Y BY: _____

DATE: Issue Date

DRAWING TITLE:

SCALE:

CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS

SHEET NUMBER:





California 2022 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE **RESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES, SHEET 2** (January 2023)

		PARTY			PARTY		PARTY	·
м	XIMUM INCREMENTAL REACTIVITY (MIR). The maximum change in weight of ozone formed by adding a		TABLE 4.504.2 - SEALANT VOC LIMIT			TABLE 4.504.5 - FORMALDEHYDE LIMITS		CHAPTER 7
co	npound to the "Base Reactive Organic Gas (ROG) Mixture" per weight of compound added, expressed to utradhs of a gram (a Q ³ /a ROC)		(Less Water and Less Exempt Compounds in Grams p	per Liter)		MAXIMUM FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS IN PARTS PER MILLION		INSTALLER & SPECIAL INSPECTOR QUALIFICATIONS
No	te: MIR values for individual compounds and hydrocarbon solvents are specified in CCR, Title 17, Sections 94700		SEALANTS	VOC LIMIT		PRODUCT CURRENT LIMIT		702 QUALIFICATIONS 702 1 INSTALLER TRAINING HVAC system installers shall be trained and certified in the prov
M	NSTURE CONTENT. The weight of the water in wood expressed in percentage of the weight of the oven-dry wood		ARCHITECTURAL	250		HARDWOOD PLYWOOD VENEER CORE 0.05		installation of HVAC systems including ducts and equipment by a nationally or regionally recognized training certification program. Uncertified persons may perform HVAC installations when under the direct supervision
	ODICT_WEIGHTED MIR (PWMIR) The sum of all weighted-MIR for all ingredients in a product subject to this			300		HARDWOOD PLYWOOD COMPOSITE CORE 0.05		responsibility of a person trained and certified to install HVAC systems or contractor licensed to install HVAC systems or contractor licensed to install HVAC systems of acceptable HVAC training and certification programs include but are not limited to the following
ar	cle. The PWMIR is the total product reactivity expressed to hundredths of a gram of ozone formed per gram of duct (oxeluding container and neckaging)		ROADWAY	250		MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD 0.11		1 State certified apprenticeship programs
N	te: PWMIR is calculated according to equations found in CCR, Title 17, Section 94521 (a).		SINGLE-PLY ROOF MEMBRANE	450		THIN MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD2 0.13		 State centiled apprentices in programs. Public utility training programs. Training programs geopeered by trade labor or statewide energy consulting or verification or and
R	ACTIVE ORGANIC COMPOUND (ROC). Any compound that has the potential, once emitted, to contribute to		OTHER	420		1. VALUES IN THIS TABLE ARE DERIVED FROM THOSE SPECIFIED		 Training programs sponsored by manufacturing organizations. Programs sponsored by manufacturing organizations. Other programs approach to the opforping organizations.
OZ	one formation in the troposphere.		SEALANT PRIMERS			BY THE CALIF. AIR RESOURCES BOARD, AIR TOXICS CONTROL MEASURE FOR COMPOSITE WOOD AS TESTED IN ACCORDANCE		
wi	C. A volatile organic compound (VOC) broadly defined as a chemical compound based on carbon chains or rings h vapor pressures greater than 0.1 millimeters of mercury at room temperature. These compounds typically contain		ARCHITECTURAL			WITH ASTM E 1333. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE CALIF.		responsible entity acting as the owner's agent shall employ one or more special inspectors to provide insp
ny	rogen and may contain oxygen, nitrogen and other elements. See CCR 1 Itle 17, Section 94508(a).		NON-POROUS	250		93120.12.		to the satisfaction of the enforcing agency for the particular type of inspection or task to be performed. In <i>i</i>
4.	503 FIREPLACES 03.1 GENERAL . Any installed gas fireplace shall be a direct-vent sealed-combustion type. Any installed		POROUS	500		2. THIN MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD HAS A MAXIMUM THICKNESS OF 5/16" (8 MM).		other certifications or qualifications acceptable to the enforcing agency, the following certifications or educations considered by the enforcing agency when evaluating the qualifications of a special inspector:
w ap	odstove or pellet stove shall comply with U.S. EPA New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) emission limits as plicable, and shall have a permanent label indicating they are certified to meet the emission limits. Woodstoves,			760				1. Certification by a national or regional green building program or standard publisher.
pe	et stoves and fireplaces shall also comply with applicable local ordinances.		OTHER	750		DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (continued)		 Certification by a statewide energy consulting or verification organization, such as HERS raters, performance contractors, and home energy auditors.
	044 POLLUTANT CONTROL 04.1 COVERING OF DUCT OPENINGS & PROTECTION OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT DURING					Department of Public Health, "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Testing method for		 Successful completion of a third party apprentice training program in the appropriate trade. Other programs acceptable to the enforcing agency.
st	rtup of the heating, cooling and ventilating equipment, all duct and other related air distribution component					California Specification 01350)		Notes:
or re	enings shall be covered with tape, plastic, sheet metal or other methods acceptable to the enforcing agency to uce the amount of water, dust or debris which may enter the system.					See California Department of Public Health's website for certification programs and testing labs.		 Special inspectors shall be independent entities with no financial interest in the materials of project they are inspecting for compliance with this code.
4.	04.2 FINISH MATERIAL POLLUTANT CONTROL. Finish materials shall comply with this section.					https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPHP/DEODC/EHLB/IAQ/Pages/VOC.aspx.		 HERS raters are special inspectors certified by the California Energy Commission (CEC) to homes in California according to the Home Energy Rating System (HERS).
_	4.504.2.1 Adhesives, Sealants and Caulks. Adhesives, sealant and caulks used on the project shall meet the		TABLE 4.504.3 - VOC CONTENT LIMI	TS FOR		4.504.3.1 Carpet cushion. All carpet cushion installed in the building interior shall meet the requirements of the		[BSC] When required by the enforcing agency, the owner or the responsible entity acting as the owner's a
	requirements of the following standards unless more stringent local or regional air pollution or air quality management district rules apply:		GRAMS OF VOC PER LITER OF COATING LESS	WATER & LESS EXEMPT		California Department of Public Health, "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers," Version 1.2, January 2017		employ one or more special inspectors to provide inspection or other duties necessary to substantiate com this code. Special inspectors shall demonstrate competence to the satisfaction of the enforcing agency for
	1. Adhesives, adhesive bonding primers, adhesive primers, sealants, sealant primers and caulks		COMPOUNDS			(Emission testing method for California Specification 01350)		particular type of inspection or task to be performed. In addition, the special inspector shall have a certifica recognized state, national or international association, as determined by the local agency. The area of certification of the special state is a special state of the special state is a special state of the specia
	shall comply with local or regional air pollution control or air quality management district rules where applicable or SCAQMD Rule 1168 VOC limits, as shown in Table 4 504 1 or 4 504 2, as applicable		COATING CATEGORY	VOC LIMIT		See California Department of Public Health's website for certification programs and testing labs.		shall be closely related to the primary job function, as determined by the local agency.
	Such products also shall comply with the Rule 1168 prohibition on the use of certain toxic compounds (chloroform, ethylene dichloride, methylene chloride, perchloroethylene and		FLAT COATINGS	50		https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPHP/DEODC/EHLB/IAQ/Pages/VOC.aspx.		Note: Special inspectors shall be independent entities with no financial interest in the materials or the project they are inspecting for compliance with this code
	tricloroethylene), except for aerosol products, as specified in Subsection 2 below.			100		4.504.3.2 Carpet adhesive. All carpet adhesive shall meet the requirements of Table 4.504.1.		
	2. Aerosol adhesives, and smaller unit sizes of adhesives, and sealant or caulking compounds (in units of product less packaging, which do not which more than 1 pound and do not excisit of more		SPECIAL TY COATINGS	001		4.504.4 RESILIENT FLOORING SYSTEMS. Where resilient flooring is installed , at least 80% of floor area receiving resilient flooring shall meet the requirements of the California Department of Public Health. "Standard Method for the		703 VERIFICATIONS
	than 16 fluid ounces) shall comply with statewide VOC standards and other requirements, including prohibitions on use of contain tayle accompanying of Colliger is Contain a fluid other requirements.		ALUMINUM ROOF COATINGS	400		Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers," Version 1.2, January 2017 (Emission testing method for California Specification 01350)		703.1 DOCUMENTATION. Documentation used to show compliance with this code shall include limited to, construction documents plans specifications builder or installer certification inspection reports
	commencing with section 94507.		BASEMENT SPECIALTY COATINGS	400		See California Department of Public Health's website for certification programs and testing labe		methods acceptable to the enforcing agency which demonstrate substantial conformance. When specific documentation or special inspection is persessive to verify compliance, that mathed of compliance will be su
	4.504.2.2 Paints and Coatings. Architectural paints and coatings shall comply with VOC limits in Table 1 of		BITUMINOUS ROOF COATINGS	50		https://www.cdpb.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPHP/DEODC/EHLB/IAO/Pages//CC_aspy		the appropriate section or identified applicable checklist.
	the ARB Architectural Suggested Control Measure, as shown in Table 4.504.3, unless more stringent local limits apply. The VOC content limit for coatings that do not meet the definitions for the specialty coatings categories		BITUMINOUS ROOF PRIMERS	350				
	listed in Table 4.504.3 shall be determined by classifying the coating as a Flat, Nonflat or Nonflat-High Gloss coating, based on its gloss, as defined in subsections 4.21, 4.36, and 4.37 of the 2007 California Air Resources		BOND BREAKERS	350		4.504.5 COMPOSITE WOOD PRODUCTS. Hardwood plywood, particleboard and medium density fiberboard		
L	Board, Suggested Control Measure, and the corresponding Flat, Nonflat or Nonflat-High Gloss VOC limit in Table 4.504.3 shall apply.		CONCRETE CURING COMPOUNDS	350		formaldehyde as specified in ARB's Air Toxics Control Measure for Composite Wood (17 CCR 93120 et seq.),		
	4.504.2.3 Aerosol Paints and Coatings. Aerosol paints and coatings shall meet the Product-weighted MIR		CONCRETE/MASONRY SEALERS	100		A 504 54 Decomposite in those sections, as snown in Table 4.504.5		
	Limits for ROC in Section 94522(a)(2) and other requirements, including prohibitions on use of certain toxic compounds and ozone depleting substances, in Sections 94522(e)(1) and (f)(1) of <i>California Code of</i>		DRIVEWAY SEALERS	150		by the enforcing agency. Documentation shall include at least one of the following:		
	Regulations, Title 17, commencing with Section 94520; and in areas under the jurisdiction of the Bay Area Air Quality Management District additionally comply with the percent VOC by weight of product limits of Regulation		FAUX FINISHING COATINGS	350		1. Product certifications and specifications.		
	8, Rule 49.		FIRE RESISTIVE COATINGS	350		 Chain of custody certifications. Product labeled and invoiced as meeting the Composite Wood Products regulation (see 		
	4.504.2.4 Verification. Verification of compliance with this section shall be provided at the request of the enforcing agency. Documentation may include, but is not limited to, the following:		FLOOR COATINGS	100		CCR, Title 17, Section 93120, et seq.).4. Exterior grade products marked as meeting the PS-1 or PS-2 standards of the Engineered		
	1. Manufacturer's product specification.		FORM-RELEASE COMPOUNDS	250		Wood Association, the Australian AS/NZS 2269, European 636 3S standards, and Canadian CSA 0121, CSA 0151, CSA 0153 and CSA 0325 standards.		
	2. Field verification of on-site product containers.		GRAPHIC ARTS COATINGS (SIGN PAINTS)	500		5. Other methods acceptable to the enforcing agency.		
			HIGH TEMPERATURE COATINGS	420				
L	TABLE 4.504.1 - ADHESIVE VOC LIMIT _{1,2}			250		4.505 INTERIOR MOISTURE CONTROL 4.505.1 General. Buildings shall meet or exceed the provisions of the California Building Standards Code.		
	(Less Water and Less Exempt Compounds in Grams per Liter)		LOW SOLIDS COATINGS	120		4.505.2 CONCRETE SLAB FOUNDATIONS. Concrete slab foundations required to have a vapor retarder by		
	ARCHITECTURAL APPLICATIONS VOC LIMIT		MAGNESITE CEMENT COATINGS	100		California Building Code, Chapter 19, or concrete slab-on-ground floors required to have a vapor retarder by the California Residential Code, Chapter 5, shall also comply with this section.		
	INDOOR CARPET ADHESIVES 50		METALLIC PIGMENTED COATINGS	500		4.505.2.1 Capillary break. A capillary break shall be installed in compliance with at least one of the		
	CARPET PAD ADHESIVES 50		MULTICOLOR COATINGS	250		following:		
	OUTDOOR CARPET ADHESIVES 150		PRETREATMENT WASH PRIMERS	420		 A 4-inch (101.6 mm) thick base of 1/2 inch (12.7mm) or larger clean aggregate shall be provided with a vapor barrier in direct contact with concrete and a concrete mix design, which will address bleeding 		
	WOOD FLOORING ADHESIVES 100 PURRED FLOOR ADHESIVES 60		PRIMERS, SEALERS, & UNDERCOATERS	100		shrinkage, and curling, shall be used. For additional information, see American Concrete Institute, ACI 302.2R-06.		
	SUBELOOR ADHESIVES 50		REACTIVE PENETRATING SEALERS	350		 Other equivalent methods approved by the enforcing agency. A slab design specified by a licensed design professional. 		
	CERAMIC TILE ADHESIVES 65		RECYCLED COATINGS	250		4 505 3 MOISTURE CONTENT OF RUIL DING MATERIALS. Publicing motorials with visible sizes of water demonst		
	VCT & ASPHALT TILE ADHESIVES 50		ROOF COATINGS	50		shall not be installed. Wall and floor framing shall not be enclosed when the framing members exceed 19 percent		
	DRYWALL & PANEL ADHESIVES 50		RUST PREVENTATIVE COATINGS	250		Thousture content. Moisture content shall be verified in compliance with the following:		
	COVE BASE ADHESIVES 50		SHELLAGS	730		 Moisture content shall be determined with either a probe-type or contact-type moisture meter.Equivalent moisture verification methods may be approved by the enforcing agency and shall satisfy requirements 		
	MULTIPURPOSE CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE 70			550		found in Section 101.8 of this code. 2. Moisture readings shall be taken at a point 2 feet (610 mm) to 4 feet (1219 mm) from the grade stamped end		
	STRUCTURAL GLAZING ADHESIVES 100		SPECIALTY PRIMERS, SEALERS &	100		of each piece verified. 3. At least three random moisture readings shall be performed on wall and floor framing with documentation		
	SINGLE-PLY ROOF MEMBRANE ADHESIVES 250		UNDERCOATERS	100		acceptable to the enforcing agency provided at the time of approval to enclose the wall and floor framing.		
	OTHER ADHESIVES NOT LISTED 50			250		Insulation products which are visibly wet or have a high moisture content shall be replaced or allowed to dry prior to enclosure in wall or floor cavities. Wet-applied insulation products shall follow the manufacturers' drving		
	SPECIALTY APPLICATIONS			450		recommendations prior to enclosure.		
	CPVC WELDING 510			100		4.506 INDOOR AIR QUALITY AND EXHAUST 4.506.1 Bathroom exhaust fans. Each bathroom shall be mechanically ventilated and shall comply with the		
	ABS WELDING 325		TUB & TILE REFINISH COATINGS	420		following:		
	PLASTIC CEMENT WELDING 250		WATERPROOFING MEMBRANES	250		1. Fans shall be ENERGY STAR compliant and be ducted to terminate outside the building.		
	ADHESIVE PRIMER FOR PLASTIC 550		WOOD COATINGS	275		 onless influenting as a component of a whole house ventilation system, fans must be controlled by a humidity control. 		
	CONTACT ADHESIVE 80		WOOD PRESERVATIVES	350		a. Humidity controls shall be capable of adjustment between a relative humidity range less than or		
	SPECIAL PURPOSE CONTACT ADHESIVE 250		ZINC-RICH PRIMERS	340		equal to 50% to a maximum of 80%. A numidity control may utilize manual or automatic means of adjustment.		
	STRUCTURAL WOOD MEMBER ADHESIVE 140		1. GRAMS OF VOC PER LITER OF COATING, INC EXEMPT COMPOUNDS	CLUDING WATER &		D. A numidity control may be a separate component to the exhaust fan and is not required to be integral (i.e., built-in)		
	TOP & TRIM ADHESIVE 250		2. THE SPECIFIED LIMITS REMAIN IN EFFECT U	NLESS REVISED LIMITS		Notes:		
	SUBSTRATE SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS					1. For the purposes of this section, a bathroom is a room which contains a bathtub, shower or		
	PLASTIC FOAMS 50		THE CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD, ARC	CHITECTURAL COATINGS		tub/shower combination. 2. Lighting integral to bathroom exhaust fans shall comply with the <i>California Energy Code</i> .		
	POROUS MATERIAL (EXCEPT WOOD) 50		SUGGESTED CONTROL MEASURE, FEB. 1, 2008 AVAILABLE FROM THE AIR RESOURCES BOARD	. MORE INFORMATION IS).		4.507 ENVIRONMENTAL COMFORT		
	WOOD 30					4.507.2 HEATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEM DESIGN. Heating and air conditioning systems shall be sized, designed and have their equipment selected using the following methods:		
	FIBERGLASS 80					1. The heat loss and heat gain is established according to ANSI/ACCA 2 Manual L- 2011 (Residential		
						Load Calculation), ASHRAE handbooks or other equivalent design software or methods.		
	1. IF AN ADHESIVE IS USED TO BOND DISSIMILAR SUBSTRATES TOGETHER.					 Duct systems are sized according to ANST/ACCA 1 Manual D - 2014 (Residential Duct Systems), ASHRAE handbooks or other equivalent design software or methods. Select heating and easing software constraints a MIN/ACCA 2014. (To show the select software constraints) and the select software constraints and the select software constraints. 		
	······································	. 1				 Select neating and cooling equipment according to ANSI/ACCA 3 Manual S - 2014 (Residential Equipment Selection), another equipment according to ANSI/ACCA 3 Manual S - 2014 (Residential 		
	THE ADHESIVE WITH THE HIGHEST VOC CONTENT SHALL BE ALLOWED.					Equipment Selection), or other equivalent design software or methods.		
	THE ADHESIVE WITH THE HIGHEST VOC CONTENT SHALL BE ALLOWED. 2. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING METHODS TO MEASURE THE VOC CONTENT SPECIFIED IN THIS TABLE. SEE SOUTH COAST AIR					Exception: Use of alternate design temperatures necessary to ensure the system functions are		

ſ	N/A	RESPON. PARTY		Y	N/A	RESPON. PARTY
			TABLE 4.504.5 - FORMALDEHYDE LIMITS			
			MAXIMUM FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS IN PARTS PER MILLION			
			PRODUCT CURRENT LIMIT			
			HARDWOOD PLYWOOD VENEER CORE 0.05			
			HARDWOOD PLYWOOD COMPOSITE CORE 0.05			
			MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD 0.11			
			THIN MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD2 0.13			
			1. VALUES IN THIS TABLE ARE DERIVED FROM THOSE SPECIFIED			
			MEASURE FOR COMPOSITE WOOD AS TESTED IN ACCORDANCE			
			CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17, SECTIONS 93120 THROUGH			
			93120.12. 2. THIN MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD HAS A MAXIMUM			
			THICKNESS OF 5/16" (8 MM).			
			DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (continued) 4.504.3 CARPET SYSTEMS. All carpet installed in the building interior shall meet the requirements of the California Department of Public Health, "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers," Version 1.2, January 2017 (Emission testing method for California Specification 01350) See California Department of Public Health's website for certification programs and testing labs.			
			https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPHP/DEODC/EHLB/IAQ/Pages/VOC.aspx.			
]			4.504.3.1 Carpet cushion. All carpet cushion installed in the building interior shall meet the requirements of the California Department of Public Health, "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers," Version 1.2, January 2017 (Emission testing method for California Specification 01350)			
			See California Department of Public Health's website for certification programs and testing labs.			
	_		https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPHP/DEODC/EHLB/IAQ/Pages/VOC.aspx.			
			4.504.3.2 Carpet adhesive. All carpet adhesive shall meet the requirements of Table 4.504.1.			
			4.504.4 RESILIENT FLOORING SYSTEMS. Where resilient flooring is installed, at least 80% of floor area receiving resilient flooring shall meet the requirements of the California Department of Public Health, "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers," Version 1.2, January 2017 (Emission testing method for California Specification 01350)			
			See California Department of Public Health's website for certification programs and testing labs.			
			hhtps://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPHP/DEODC/EHLB/IAQ/Pages/VOC.aspx.			
]			4.504.5 COMPOSITE WOOD PRODUCTS. Hardwood plywood, particleboard and medium density fiberboard			
			composite wood products used on the interior or exterior of the buildings shall meet the requirements for formaldehyde as specified in ARB's Air Toxics Control Measure for Composite Wood (17 CCR 93120 et seq.), by or before the dates specified in those sections, as shown in Table 4.504.5			
-			4.504.5.1 Documentation. Verification of compliance with this section shall be provided as requested by the enforcing agency. Documentation shall include at least one of the following:			
			 Product certifications and specifications. Chain of custody certifications. Product labeled and invoiced as meeting the Composite Wood Products regulation (see CCR, Title 17, Section 93120, et seq.). Exterior grade products marked as meeting the PS-1 or PS-2 standards of the Engineered Wood Association, the Australian AS/NZS 2269, European 636 3S standards, and Canadian CSA 0121, CSA 0151, CSA 0153 and CSA 0325 standards. Other methods acceptable to the enforcing agency. 			
			4.505 INTERIOR MOISTURE CONTROL 4.505.1 General, Buildings shall meet or exceed the provisions of the California Building Standards Code.			
_			4.505.2 CONCRETE SLAB FOUNDATIONS. Concrete slab foundations required to have a vapor retarder by			
			California Building Code, Chapter 19, or concrete slab-on-ground floors required to have a vapor retarder by the California Residential Code, Chapter 5, shall also comply with this section.			
]			4.505.2.1 Capillary break. A capillary break shall be installed in compliance with at least one of the			
			 A 4-inch (101.6 mm) thick base of 1/2 inch (12.7mm) or larger clean aggregate shall be provided with a vapor barrier in direct contact with concrete and a concrete mix design, which will address bleeding, shrinkage, and curling, shall be used. For additional information, see American Concrete Institute, ACI 302.2R-06. Other equivalent methods approved by the enforcing agency. 			
			 State equivalent methods approved by the emotion gagency. A slab design specified by a licensed design professional. 			
			4.505.3 MOISTURE CONTENT OF BUILDING MATERIALS. Building materials with visible signs of water damage shall not be installed. Wall and floor framing shall not be enclosed when the framing members exceed 19 percent			
			 Moisture content. Moisture content shall be verified in compliance with the following: 1. Moisture content shall be determined with either a probe-type or contact-type moisture meter.Equivalent moisture verification methods may be approved by the enforcing agency and shall satisfy requirements found in Section 101.8 of this code. 			
			 Moisture readings shall be taken at a point 2 feet (610 mm) to 4 feet (1219 mm) from the grade stamped end of each piece verified. At least three readings meleture readings that he professional terms is a feature to the statement of th			
			 Acceptable to the enforcing agency provided at the time of approval to enclose the wall and floor framing. 			
			Insulation products which are visibly wet or have a high moisture content shall be replaced or allowed to dry prior to enclosure in wall or floor cavities. Wet-applied insulation products shall follow the manufacturers' drying recommendations prior to enclosure.			
_			4.506 INDOOR AIR QUALITY AND EXHAUST 4.506.1 Bathroom exhaust fans. Each bathroom shall be mechanically ventilated and shall comply with the following:			
			 Fans shall be ENERGY STAR compliant and be ducted to terminate outside the building. Unless functioning as a component of a whole house ventilation system, fans must be controlled by a humidity control. 			
			 a. Humidity controls shall be capable of adjustment between a relative humidity range less than or equal to 50% to a maximum of 80%. A humidity control may utilize manual or automatic means of adjustment. b. A humidity control may be a separate component to the exhaust fan and is not required to be integral (i.e., built-in) 			
			 Notes: 1. For the purposes of this section, a bathroom is a room which contains a bathtub, shower or tub/shower combination. 2. Lighting integration to be integrated as the purpose of the purpose. 			
-			 Lighting integrated bathloom exhaust rans shall comply with the California Energy Code. 4.507 ENVIRONMENTAL COMFORT 4.507.2 HEATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEM DESIGN. Heating and air conditioning systems shall be sized, designed and have their equipment colored using the following methods: 			
			 The heat loss and heat gain is established according to ANSI/ACCA 2 Manual J - 2011 (Residential Load Calculation), ASHRAE handbooks or other equivalent design software or methods. Duct systems are sized according to ANSI/ACCA 1 Manual D - 2014 (Residential Duct Systems), ASHRAE handbooks or other equivalent design software or methods. Select heating and cooling equipment according to ANSI/ACCA 3 Manual S - 2014 (Residential Equipment Selection) or other equivalent design software or methods. 			
			Equipment Selection), or other equivalent design software or methods. Exception: Use of alternate design temperatures necessary to ensure the system functions are acceptable.			

N/A RESPON. PARTY

NOT APPLICABLE RESPONSIBLE PARTY (ie: ARCHITECT, ENGINEER, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, INSPECTOR ETC.)

CHAPTER 7 **INSTALLER & SPECIAL INSPECTOR QUALIFICATIONS** 702 QUALIFICATIONS

702.1 INSTALLER TRAINING. HVAC system installers shall be trained and certified in the proper installation of HVAC systems including ducts and equipment by a nationally or regionally recognized training or certification program. Uncertified persons may perform HVAC installations when under the direct supervision and responsibility of a person trained and certified to install HVAC systems or contractor licensed to install HVAC systems. Examples of acceptable HVAC training and certification programs include but are not limited to the following:

- 1. State certified apprenticeship programs. 2. Public utility training programs.
- 3. Training programs sponsored by trade, labor or statewide energy consulting or verification organizations. 4. Programs sponsored by manufacturing organizations. 5. Other programs acceptable to the enforcing agency.

702.2 SPECIAL INSPECTION [HCD]. When required by the enforcing agency, the owner or the responsible entity acting as the owner's agent shall employ one or more special inspectors to provide inspection or other duties necessary to substantiate compliance with this code. Special inspectors shall demonstrate competence to the satisfaction of the enforcing agency for the particular type of inspection or task to be performed. In addition to other certifications or qualifications acceptable to the enforcing agency, the following certifications or education may be considered by the enforcing agency when evaluating the qualifications of a special inspector:

- 1. Certification by a national or regional green building program or standard publisher.
- 2. Certification by a statewide energy consulting or verification organization, such as HERS raters, building performance contractors, and home energy auditors. 3. Successful completion of a third party apprentice training program in the appropriate trade.
- 4. Other programs acceptable to the enforcing agency.

1. Special inspectors shall be independent entities with no financial interest in the materials or the project they are inspecting for compliance with this code. 2. HERS raters are special inspectors certified by the California Energy Commission (CEC) to rate homes in California according to the Home Energy Rating System (HERS).

[BSC] When required by the enforcing agency, the owner or the responsible entity acting as the owner's agent shall employ one or more special inspectors to provide inspection or other duties necessary to substantiate compliance with this code. Special inspectors shall demonstrate competence to the satisfaction of the enforcing agency for the particular type of inspection or task to be performed. In addition, the special inspector shall have a certification from a recognized state, national or international association, as determined by the local agency. The area of certification shall be closely related to the primary job function, as determined by the local agency.

703 VERIFICATIONS

703.1 DOCUMENTATION. Documentation used to show compliance with this code shall include but is not limited to, construction documents, plans, specifications, builder or installer certification, inspection reports, or other methods acceptable to the enforcing agency which demonstrate substantial conformance. When specific documentation or special inspection is necessary to verify compliance, that method of compliance will be specified in the appropriate section or identified applicable checklist.







SCALE:

DRAWING TITLE:

CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS

SHEET NUMBER:





GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. EVERY SLEEPING ROOM SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE OPERABLE WINDOW OR DOOR FOR EMERGENCY ESCAPE OR RESCUE THAT OPENS DIRECTLY INTO A PUBLIC WAY OR TO A YARD OR COURT THAT OPENS TO A PUBLIC WAY. THE EMERGENCY DOOR OR WINDOW SHALL BE OPERABLE FROM THE INSIDE WITHOUT THE USE OF TOOLS AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM NET CLEAR OPENABLE AREA OF 5.7 SQUARE FEET, 5.0 SQUARE FEET FOR GROUND FLOOR OPENINGS. THE MINIMUM NET CLEAR OPENING HEIGHT SHALL BE 24" AND THE MINIMUM NET CLEAR OPENING WIDTH SHALL BE 20". THE BOTTOM OF THE CLEAR OPENING SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 44" MEASURED FROM THE FLOOR. (SEC. R310.1). 2. IN SHOWERS AND TUB-SHOWER COMBINATIONS, CONTROL VALVES MUST BE PRESSURE BALANCED OR THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVES
- UPC SEC. 420.0. 3. MINIMUM FINISHED INTERIOR OF 1024 SQ.IN. ENCOMPASSING A 30" DIAMETER CIRCLE MAINTAINED TO A HEIGHT OF 70" ABOVE THE SHOWER DRAIN INLET. UPC 412.7.
- 4. SEISMIC STRAPS REQUIRED AT WATER HEATER. ONE STRAP IS REQUIRED AT THE UPPER 1/3 AND ONE STRAP REQUIRED AT THE LOWER 1/3 OF THE TANK. UPC 510.0 5. RECEPTACLES SHALL BE TAMPER RESISTANT TYPE
- 6. AN ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT CARD SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO REQUESTING ROUGH FRAME, ELECTRICAL INSPECTION. (CARD IS AVAILABLE AT THE BUILDING DIVISION COUNTER).
- 7. RECEPTACLES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED BELOW THE COUNTERTOP WHEN IT EXTENDS 6" BEYOND THE SUPPORT BASE. 8. KITCHEN SMALL APPLIANCE CIRCUITS SHALL SERVE ONLY ONE KITCHEN.
- 9. KITCHEN AND DINING COUNTERTOP RECEPTACLES REQUIRED AT EACH WALL COUNTER SPACE 12" OR WIDER. RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT NO POINT ALONG THE WALL LINE IS MORE THAN 24" MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM A RECEPTACLE OUTLET IN THAT SPACE.
- 10. A RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH ISLAND OR PENINSULAR COUNTERTOP WITH A LONG DIMENSION OF 24" OR GREATER AND A SHORT DIMENSION OF 12" OR GREATER. RECEPTACLE OUTLETS TO SERVE ISLAND OR PENINSULAR COUNTERTOPS SHALL BE INSTALLED ABOVE OR WITHIN 12" BELOW THE COUNTERTOP. RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT NO POINT ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF THE LONG DIMENSION IS MORE THAN 24" MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM A RECEPTACLE OUTLET IN THAT SPACE. A PENINSULAR COUNTERTOP IS MEASURED FROM THE CONNECTING EDGE.
- 11. RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE LOCATED ABOVE AND NOT MORE THAN 20" ABOVE THE COUNTERTOP. FACE-UP INSTALLATION IS NOT PERMITTED.RECEPTACLE OUTLETS MAY BE PERMITTED TO BE INSTALLED NOT MORE THAN 12" BELOW THE COUNTERTOP ONLY IF: a) CONSTRUCTION FOR THE PHYSICALLY IMPAIRED, OR b)ISLAND AND PENINSULAR COUNTERTOPS WHERE THE COUNTERTOP IS FLAT ACROSS THE ENTIRE SURFACE (NO BACK SPLASH, ETC.), AND/OR c)NO MEANS TO MOUNT RECEPTACLE ABOVE.
- 12. PROVIDE MAKE-UP AIR AT THE LAUNDRY ROOM DOOR OF AT LEAST 100 SQUARE INCHES OR PROVIDE A SUPPLY DUCT FROM THE HVAC SYSTEM 13. AN ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT CARD SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO REQUESTING ROUGH FRAME, ELECTRICAL INSPECTION. 14. ALL DIMENSIONS TO FINISH UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
- 15. DOMESTIC CLOTHES DRYER VENTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4" DIA. AND MUST TERMINATE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING AND BE EQUIPPED WITH A BACKDRAFT DAMPER. DUCT MUST BE OF METAL WITH SMOOTH INTERIOR SURFACES. SCREWS OR OTHER FASTENERS THAT WILL OBSTRUCT THE FLOW OF AIR ARE PROHIBITED.
- 16. PROVIDE A FLOOR OR LANDING ON EACH SIDE OF EVERY EXTERIOR DOOR. LANDING SHALL HAVE A WIDTH NOT LESS THAN THE DOOR AND BE A MINIMUM OF 36 IN LENGTH (R311.3 CRC).
- A. THE LANDING AT REQUIRED OUT-SWINGING DOOR SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 1 1/2 INCH LOWER THAN THE TOP OF THE THRESHOLD. B. THE LANDING AT IN-SWINGING DOORS AND DOORS OTHER THAN THE REQUIRED EGRESS SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 7 3/4 INCHES BELOW THE TOP OF THE THRESHOLD.
- 17. SMOKE ALARMS (R314.3 CRC): SMOKE ALARMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS.
- A. IN EACH SLEEPING ROOM.
- B. OUTSIDE EACH SEPARATE SLEEPING AREAS IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF BEDROOMS. C. ALARMS SHALL BE INTERCONNECTED SUCH THAT THE ACTUATION OF ONE ALARM SHALL ACTIVATE ALL ALARMS.
- D. ALARMS SHALL RECEIVE THEIR PRIMARY POWER FROM THE BUILDING WIRING WITH BATTERY BACKUP.
- E. APPROVED COMBINED SMOKE ALARMS AND CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE.
- 18. CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS (R315.3 CRC): ALARM LOCATION REQUIREMENTS
- A. OUTSIDE OF EACH SEPARATE DWELLING UNIT SLEEPING AREAS IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF THE BEDROOMS.
- B. ALARMS SHALL RECEIVE THEIR PRIMARY POWER FROM THE BUILDING WIRING WITH BATTERY BACKUP.
- C. ALARMS SHALL BE INTERCONNECTED SUCH THAT THE ACTUATION OF ONE ALARM SHALL ACTIVATE ALL ALARMS. D. APPROVED COMBINED SMOKE ALARMS AND CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE.
- 19. WATER CLOSETS SHALL HAVE AN AVERAGE WATER CONSUMPTION OF NOT MORE THAN 1.28 GALLONS OF WATER PER FLUSH.
- 20. SHOWER HEADS SHALL HAVE A WATER FLOW NOT TO EXCEED 1.8 GALLONS PER MINUTE 21. FAUCETS IN KITCHENS, WET BARS, LABORATORIES, LAUNDRY SINKS, ETC. SHALL HAVE A WATER FLOW NOT TO EXCEED 1.8 GALLONS PER
- MINUTE 22. WATER PIPING MATERIALS WITHIN A BUILDING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 604.1 OF THE CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE. PEX, CPVC AND OTHER PLASTIC WATER PIPING SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 604 OF THE CPC. INSTALLATION STANDARDS OF APPENDIX 1 OF THE CPC AND MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION STANDARDS. CPVC WATER PIPING REQUIRES A CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 604.1.1 OF THE CPC PRIOR TO PERMIT ISSUANCE
- 23. A DOMESTIC CLOTHES DRYER DUCT SHALL BE OF METAL AND A MINIMUM OF 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER. THE EXHAUST DUCT SHALL NOT EXCEED A TOTAL COMBINED HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LENGTH OF 14 FT, INCLUDING TWO 90-DEGREE ELBOWS. 2 FT SHALL BE DEDUCTED FOR EACH 90 DEGREE ELBOW IN EXCESS OF TWO (504.4.2 CMC) 24. ELECTRIC BOXES SHALL HAVE DRYWALL, PLASTER, OR PLASTERBOARD SURFACES FINISHED SO THERE WILL BE NO GAPS OR OPEN SPACES
- GREATER THAN 1/8" OF THE EDGE OF THE BOX PER ARTICLE 314.21. (CEC). IN WELLS OR CELLING BOXES SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THE FRONT EDGE OF THE BOX OR PLASTER RING SHALL NOT BE RECESSED MORE THAN 1/4" FROM NON-COMBUSTIBLE FINISH SURFACES AND SHALL BE FLUSH WITH A COMBUSTIBLE SURFACE PER ARTICLE 314.20(CEC) 25. ALL 125V 15-AMPERE AND 20-AMPERE RECEPTACLES IN AREAS SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 210.52 (CEC) SHALL BE LISTED TAMPER-RESISTANT
- RECEPTACLES (406.12 CEC) 26. NEW BOXES USE AT LUMINAIRES OR LAMPHOLDER OUTLETS IN A CEILING SHALL BE REQUIRED TO SUPPORT LUMINAIRE WEIGHING A MINIMUM OF 50 LBS. BOXES USE AT LUMINAIRE OUTLETS IN WALLS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR THE PURPOSE AND SHALL BE MARKED ON THE INTERIOR
- INDICATING THE MAXIMUM WEIGHT OF THE LUMINAIRE PERMITTED, IF OTHER THAN 50 LB. OUTLET BOXES OR SYSTEMS USED AS THE SOLE SUPPORT OF CEILING FANS SHALL BE LISTED AND MARKED BY THE MANUFACTURER AS SUITABLE FOR THIS PURPOSE (314.27 CEC)

		WINDOW SCHEDULE					
INDOW #	TYPE	COUNT	WIDTH	HEIGHT	TEMP Y/N	COMMENTS	
	_)		
А	W1 (4'-0" x 4'-0")	2	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	U-FACTOR: 0.3, SHGC: 0.23, BUG SCREEN)		
(

						DOOR SCHEDULE
DOOR #	COUNT	TYPE	WIDTH	HEIGHT	THICKNESS	COMMENTS
			•			
1	1		2' - 6"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	
2	1		2' - 6"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	
3	1		4' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/8"	
4	1		2' - 6"	6' - 8"	0' - 1 3/8"	

CRC AGING IN PLACE REQUIREMENTS

CRC_R327: NEWLY CONSTRUCTED DWELLINGS SHALL BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED WITH THE FOLLOWING:

REINFORCEMENT FOR GRAB BARS: AT LEAST ONE BATHROOM ON THE ENTRY LEVEL SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REINFORCEMENT INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION R327.1.1. REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE MINIMUM 2X8 SOLID LUMBER, LOCATED BETWEEN 32" AND 39-1/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR FLUSH WITH WALL FRAMING, REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR WATER CLOSETS, SHOWERS, AND BATHTUB-SHOWER COMBINATIONS. WATER CLOSET REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED ON BOTH SIDE WALLS OF THE FIXTURE, OR ONE SIDE WALL AND THE BACK WALL. SHOWER REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE CONTINUOUS WHERE WALL FRAMING IS PROVIDED. BATHTUB AND COMBINATION BATHTUB-SHOWER REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE CONTINUOUS ON EACH END OF THE BATHTUB AND THE BACK WALL. ADDITIONALLY, BACK WALL REINFORCEMENT FOR A LOWER GRAB BAR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH THE BOTTOM EDGE LOCATED NO MORE THAN SIX INCHES ABOVE THE BATHTUB RIM. ELECTRICAL OUTLETS, SWITCH, AND CONTROL HEIGHTS SHALL BE LOCATED NO MORE THAN 48" MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE OUTLET BOX AND NOT LESS THAN 15" MEASURED FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE

OUTLET BOX ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR (SECTION R327.1.2). SHOW DIMENSION ON ELEVATION. DOORBELL BUTTONS SHALL NOT EXCEED 48" ABOVE EXTERIOR FLOOR OR LANDING. (SECTION R327.1.4). SHOW DIMENSION ON ELEVATION.

INTERIOR DOORS. EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024, AT LEAST ONE BATHROOM AND ONE BEDROOM ON THE ENTRY LEVEL SHALL PROVIDE A DOORWAY WITH A NET CLEAR OPENING OF NOT LESS THAN 32 INCHES, MEASURED WITH THE DOOR POSITIONED AT AN ANGLE OF 90 DEGREES FROM THE CLOSED POSITION; OR, IN THE CASE OF A TWO OR THREE STORY SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING, ON THE SECOND OR THIRD FLOOR OF THE DWELLING IF A BATHROOM OR BEDROOM IS NOT LOCATED ON THE ENTRY LEVEL.



(1) FLOOR PLAN - PROPOSED



PROPOSED WALL LEGEND

NEW WOOD STUD WALL

INTERIOR WALLS: 2 X 4 STUDS WITH MIN. 1/2" GYP.BD. FINISH, EACH SIDE

EXTERIOR WALLS: 2 X 6 STUDS WITH MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. FINISH, AT INTERIOR WITH 5/8" EXT. PLY OR OSB PER STRUCT. OV./ 7/8" STUCCO LATH. COLOR AND FINISH TO MATCH EXISITING RESIDENCE.

PROVIDE R-15 BATT INSULATION AT ALL NEW EXTERIOR WALLS PER TITLE 24.

FLOOR PLAN GENERAL NOTES

TEMPERED SAFETY GLASS IS REQUIRED PER SECTION 2406.3:

1. GLAZING IN DOORS AND ENCLOSURES FOR BATHTUBS AND SHOWERS. GLAZING IN ANY PORTION OF A BUILDING WALL ENCLOSING THESE COMPARTMENTS WHERE THE BOTTOM EXPOSED EDGE OF THE GLAZING IS LESS THAT 60" ABOVE A STANDING SURFACE.

2. GLAZING IN FIXED OR OPERABLE PANELS ADJACENT TO A DOOR WHERE THE NEAREST EXPOSED EDGE OF THE GLAZONG IS WITHIN A 24-INCH ARC OF EITHER VERTICAL EDGE OF THE DOOR IN A CLOSED POSITION AND WHERE THE BOTTOM EXPOSED EDGE OF THE GLAZING IS LESS THAN 60" ABOVE THE WALKING SURFACE.

3. GLAZING ADJACENT TO STAIRWAYS, LANDINGS AND RAMPS WITHIN 36" HORIZONTALLY OF A WALKING SURFACE, THEN THE EXPOSED SURFACE OF THE GLASS IS LESS THAN 60" ABOVE THE PLANE OF THE ADJACENT WALKING SURFACE.

4. SHOWER DOOR THRESHOLDS SHALL BE WIDE ENOUGH FOR A MINIMUM 22" WIDE DOOR AND 22" WIDE MAINTAINED EGRESS UPC SECTION 411.6.

5. PENETRATIONS OF FIRE RESISTIVE WALLS, FLOOR-CEILING AND ROOF CEILING D=SHALL BE PROTECTED AS REQUIRED IN CRC SECTION R302.4













1 EXISTING WATER HEATER, 40 US GAL, 34,000 (BTU/HR), NATURAL GAS

- A DEDICATED 125V, 20A ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLE THAT IS CONNECTED TO THE ELETRICAL PANEL WITH A 120/240 COLT 3 CONDUCTOR, 10 AWG COPPER BRANCH CIRCUIT, WITHING 3FT FROM THE WATER HEATER AND ACCESSIBLE WITH NO
- A GAS SUPPLY LINE WITH AT LEAST 200,000 BTU/HR CAPACITY SERVICES TO BE BRANCHED FROM AND TO EXISTING LINES ON

	ELEVATION NOTES						
ELE\	ELEVATION KEY						
SYMB	OL DESCRIPTION						
	EXISTING WOOD SIDDING						
2	EXISTING DOOR						
3	EXISTING WINDOW						
4	EXISTING ROOF						
5	EXISTING WALL VENT						
6	WALL INFILL - TO MATCH ADJASCENT FINISH AND COLOR						
7	NEW WINDOW						
2 8	WATER HEATER GALVANIZED STEEL ENCLOSURE HOLDRITE QUICK SHED ON TOP OF GALVANIZED STEEL SQUARE WATER HEATER STAND						
9	<not used=""></not>						
10	<not used=""></not>						
11	<not used=""></not>						
12	<not used=""></not>						
13	<not used=""></not>						
14	<not used=""></not>						
15	<not used=""></not>						
16	<not used=""></not>						

A. General

- Applicable codes. All projects will comply with the following building codes
- 2022 California Building Code (CBC) and/or California Residential Code (CRC) 2022 California Green Building Standards Code (CalGreen)
- 2022 California Electrical Code (CEC) 2022 California Mechanical Code (CMC)
- 2022 California Plumbing Code (CPC) 2022 California Fire Code (CFC)
- 2022 California Building Energy Efficiency Standards (CBEES)
- 3. Electrical, Plumbing, and Mechanical
- I. Exterior lighting. All projects shall comply with the local lighting ordinance 2. GFCI outlets. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) outlets are required in bathrooms, at kitchen countertops, at laundry and wet bar sinks, in garages, in crawlspaces, in unfinished basements, and outdoors, (CEC 210.8)
- 3. AFCI outlets. Electrical circuits in bedrooms, living rooms, dining rooms, dens, closets, hallways, or similar rooms must be protected by Arc Fault Circuit Interrupters (AFCI). (CEC
- Luminaire requirements. Installed luminaires shall meet the efficacy and fixture requirements of CBEES 150.0(k).
- 5. Smoke detectors in building remodels. Smoke detectors are required in each existing sleeping room, outside each separate sleeping area in the immediate vicinity of sleeping rooms and on each story of a dwelling including basements. Battery-operated detectors are acceptable in existing areas with no construction taking place and in alterations not resulting in removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes and without access via an attic, crawl space, or basement, (CRC R314 3)
- 6. Carbon monoxide detectors in building remodels. Carbon monoxide detectors are required outside each separate sleeping area in the immediate vicinity of sleeping rooms and on each story of a dwelling including basements. Battery-operated detectors are acceptable in existing areas with no construction taking place and in alterations not resulting in removal of interior wall or ceiling finishes and without access via an attic, crawl space, or basement. (CRC R315.3)
- 7. Water heater seismic strapping. Minimum two 3/4-inch-by-24-gauge straps required around water heaters, with 1/4-inch-by-3-inch lag bolts attached directly to framing. Straps shall be at points within upper third and lower third of water heater vertical dimension. Lower connection shall occur minimum 4 inches above controls. (CPC 507.2)
- 8. Gas appliances in garages. Water heaters and heating/cooling equipment capable of igniting flammable vapors shall be placed on minimum 18-inch-high platform unless listing report number provided showing ignition-resistant appliance. (CPC 507.13 and CMC 305.1)
- 9. Impact protection of appliances. Water heaters and heating/cooling equipment subject to vehicular impact shall be protected by bollards or an equivalent measure. (CPC 507.13.1 and CMC 305.11
- 10. Water closet clearance. Minimum 30-inch-wide by 24-inch-deep clearance required at front of water closets. (CPC 402.5) . Shower size. Shower compartments shall have minimum area of 1024 square inches and be
- able to encompass a 30-inch-diameter circle. Shower doors shall have a minimum 22-inch unobstructed width. (CPC 408.5 and CPC 408.6) 12. Fireplace appliances. Fireplaces with gas appliances are required to have the flue damper permanently fixed in the open position and fireplaces with LPG appliances are to have no 'pit' or
- 'sump' configurations. (CMC 303.7.1) 13. Chimney clearance. Minimum 2-foot chimney clearance required above building within 10-foot horizontally of chimney. The chimney shall extend minimum 3 feet above highest point where
- chimney passes through roof. (CRC R1003.9) . Mechanical Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality (ASHRAE 62.2-2010)
- I. Transfer air. Ventilation air shall be provided directly from the outdoors and not as transfer air from adjacent dwelling units or other spaces, such as garages, unconditioned crawlspaces, or unconditioned attics. (CBEES 150.0(o))
- 2. Instructions and labeling. Ventilation system controls shall be labeled, and the homeowner shall be provided with instructions on how to operate the system. (CBEES 150.0(o))
- 3. Combustion and solid-fuel burning appliances. Combustion appliances shall be properly vented and air systems shall be designed to prevent back drafting. (CBEES 150.0(o)) 4. Garages. The wall and openings between occupiable spaces and the garage shall be sealed.
- HVAC systems that include air handlers or return ducts located in garages shall have total air leakage of no more than 6% of total fan flow when measured at 0.1 in. w.c. using California Title 24 or equivalents. (CBEES 150.0(o)) . Minimum filtration. Mechanical systems supplying air to occupiable space through ductwork
- shall be provided with a filter having a minimum efficiency of MERV 6 or better. (CBEES 150.0(0)
- 6. Air inlets. Air inlets (not exhaust) shall be located away from known contaminants. (CBEES 150.0(o)) . Air moving equipment. Air moving equipment used to meet either the whole-build
- requirement or the local ventilation exhaust requirement shall be rated in terms of airflow and sound. (CBEES 150.0(o)) a. All continuously operating fans shall be rated at a maximum of 1.0 sone.
- b. Intermittently operated whole-building ventilation fans shall be rated at a maximum of 1.0 sone.
- c. Intermittently operated local exhaust fans shall be rated at maximum of 3.0 sone. d. Remotely located air-moving equipment (mounted outside of habitable spaces) need not meet
- sound requirements if at least 4 feet of ductwork between fan and intake grill.

D. Foundation and Underfloor

- . Foundation reinforcement. Continuous footings and stem walls shall be provided with a minimum two longitudinal No. 4 bars, one at the top and one at the bottom of the footing. (CRC R403.1.3.3)
- 2. Shear wall foundation support. Shear walls shall be supported by continuous foundations. (CRC 403.1.2)
- 3. Concrete slabs-on-grade. Slabs-on-grade shall be minimum 3-1/2-inches thick. (CRC R506.1) 4. Vapor retarder. A 10-mil polyethylene or approved vapor retarder with joints lapped minimum 6 inches shall be placed between a concrete slab-on-grade and the base course or subgrade.
- (CRC 506.2.3) 5. Anchor bolts and sills. Foundation plates or sills shall be bolted or anchored to the foundation or foundation wall per the following (CRC R403.1.6 and CRC R602.11.1):
- a. Minimum 1/2-inch-diameter steel bolts
- b. Bolts embedded at least 7 inches into concrete or masonry c. Bolts spaced maximum 6 feet on center
- d. Minimum two bolts per plate/sill piece with one bolt located maximum 12 inches and minimum 7 bolt diameters from each end of each sill plate/piece
- e. Minimum 3-inch by 3-inch by 0.299-inch steel plate washer between sill and nut on each bolt 6. Hold-downs. All hold-downs must be tied in place prior to foundation inspection.
- 7. Protection of wood against decay. Naturally durable or preservative-treated wood shall be provided in the following locations (CRC R317.1):
- a. All wood in contact with ground, embedded in concrete in direct contact with ground, or embedded in concrete exposed to weather
- b. Wood joists within 18 inches and wood girders within 12 inches of the exposed ground in crawl spaces shall be of naturally durable or preservative-treated wood
- . Wood framing members that rest on concrete or masonry exterior foundation walls and are less than 8 inches from exposed earth shall be of naturally durable or preservative-treated wood
- . Wood framing, sheathing, and siding on the exterior of the building and having clearance less than 6 inches from the exposed ground or less than 2 inches vertically from concrete steps,
- porch slabs, patio slabs, and similar horizontal surface exposed to weather e. Sills and sleepers on concrete or masonry slab in direct contact with ground unless separated
- from such slab by impervious moisture barrier f. Ends of wood girders entering masonry or concrete walls with clearances less than 1/2 inch on tops, sides, and ends
- g. Wood structural members supporting moisture-permeable floors or roofs exposed to weather, such as concrete or masonry slabs, unless separated from such floors or roofs by an impervious moisture barrier
- h. Wood furring strips or other wood framing members attached directly to interior of exterior concrete or masonry walls below grade except where vapor retarder applied between wall and furring strips or framing members
- walls or exterior walls, with minimum net area of ventilation openings of 1 square foot for each 150 square feet of underfloor area. On such ventilating opening shall be within 3 feet of each corner of the building. (CRC R408.1) 9. Underfloor access. Underfloor areas shall be provided with a minimum 18-inch by 24-inch
- access opening. (CRC R408.4)

. Wood Framing

- Fastener requirements. The number, size, and spacing of fasteners connecting wood nembers/elements shall not be less than that set forth in CRC Table R602.3(1). (CRC R502.9. CRC R602.3, and CRC R802.2)
- 2. Stud size, height, and spacing. The size, height, and spacing of studs shall be in accordance with CRC Table R602.3(5). (CRC R602.3.1

- E. Wood Framing (Continued)
- 3. Sill plate. Studs shall have full bearing on nominal 2-inch thick or larger sill plate with width at least equal to stud width. (CRC R602.3.4)
- 4. Bearing studs, Where joists, trusses, or rafters are spaced more than 16 inches on center and the bearing studs below are spaced 24 inches on center, such members shall bear within 5 inches of the studs beneath. (CRC R602.3.3)
- 5. Drilling and notching of studs. Any stud in an exterior wall or bearing partition may be cut or notched to a depth not exceeding 25% of its width. Studs in nonbearing partitions may be notched to a depth not to exceed 40% of a single stud width. Any stud may be bored or drilled, provided the diameter of the resulting hole is no more than 60% of the stud width, the edge of the hole is no more than 5/8 inch to the edge of the stud, and the hole is not located in the same section as a cut or notch. Studs located in exterior wall or bearing partitions drilled over 40% and up to 60% shall also be doubled with no more than two successive studs bored. (CRC R602 6)
- 6. Top plate. Wood stud walls shall be capped with a double top plate installed to provide overlapping at corners and at intersections with other partitions. End joints in double top plates shall be offset at least 24 inches. Joints in plates need not occur over studs. Plates shall be minimum nominal 2 inches thick and have width at least equal to width of studs. (CRC R602.3.2)
- 7. Top plate splices. Top plate lap splices shall be face-nailed with minimum 8 16d nails on each side of splice. (CRC R602.10.8.1)
- 8. Drilling and notching of top plate. When piping or ductwork is placed in or partly in an exterior wall or interior load-bearing wall, necessitating cutting, drilling, or notching of the top plate by more than 50% of its width, a galvanized metal tie not less than 0.054-inch thick and 1-1/2inches wide shall be fastened across and to the plate at each side of the opening with not less than 8 10d nails having a minimum length of 1-1/2 inches at each side or equivalent. The metal tie must extend minimum 6 inches past the opening. (CRC R602.6.1)
- Cripple walls. Foundation cripple walls shall be framed of studs not less in size than the studding above. Cripple walls more than 4 feet in height shall have studs sized as required for an additional story. Cripple walls with stud height less than 14 inches shall be sheathed on at least one side with a wood structural panel fastened to both the top and bottom plates in accordance with Table R602.3(1), or the cripple walls shall be constructed of solid blocking. Cripple walls shall be supported on continuous foundations (CRC R602.9)
- 10. Wall bracing. Buildings shall be braced in accordance with the methods allowed per CRC R602.10.2, CRC R602.10.4, and/or CRC R602.10.5. 11. Braced wall line spacing. Spacing between braced wall lines shall not exceed 20 feet or
- alternate provisions of CRC R602.10.1.3. 12. Shear wall cumulative length. The cumulative length of shear walls within each braced wall line shall meet the provisions of CRC Table R602.10.3(1) for wind loads and CRC Table
- R602.10.3(2) for seismic loads. (CRC R602.10.1.1) 13. Shear wall spacing. Shear walls shall be located not more than 25 feet on center. (CRC R602.10.2.2)
- 14. Shear wall offset. Shear walls may be offset out-of-plan not more than 4 feet from the designated braced wall line and not more than 8 feet from any other offset wall considered part of the same braced wall line. (CRC R602.10.1.2)
- 15. Shear wall location. Shear walls shall be located at the ends of each braced wall line or meet the alternate provisions of CRC R602.10.2.2.
- 16. Individual shear wall length. Shear walls shall meet minimum length requirements of CRC R602.10.6.5.1.
- 17. Cripple wall bracing. Cripple walls shall be braced per CRC R602.10.11.
- 18. Shear wall and diaphragm nailing. All shear walls, roof diaphragms, and floor diaphragms shall be nailed to supporting construction per CRC Table R602.3(1). (CRC R604.3) 19. Shear wall joints. All vertical joints in shear wall sheathing shall occur over, and be fastened
- to, common studs. Horizontal joints in shear walls shall occur over, and be fastened to, minimum 1-1/2-inch-thick blocking. (CRC R602.10.10) 20. Framing over openings. Headers, double joists, or trusses of adequate size to transfer loads
- to vertical members shall be provided over window and door openings in load-bearing walls and partitions. (CBC 2304.3.2)
- 21. Joists under bearing partitions. Joists under parallel bearing partitions shall be of adequate size to support the load. Double joists, sized to adequately support the load, that are separated to permit the installation of piping or vents shall be full-depth solid-blocked with minimum 2-inch nominal lumber spaced at maximum 4 feet on center. Bearing partitions perpendicular to joists shall not be offset from supporting girders, walls, or partitions more than the joist depth unless such joists are of sufficient size to carry the additional load. (CRC R502.4)
- 22. Joists above or below shear walls. Where joists are perpendicular to a shear wall above or below, a rim joist, band joist, or blocking shall be provided along the entire length of the shear wall. Where joists are parallel to a shear wall above or below, a rim joist, end joist, or other parallel framing shall be provided directly above and/or below the shear wall. Where a parallel raming member cannot be located directly above and/or below the shear wall, full-depth blocking at 16-inch spacing shall be provided between the parallel framing members to each side of the shear wall. (CRC R602.10.8)
- 23. Floor member bearing. The ends of each floor joist, beam, or girder shall have minimum 1-1/2 inches of bearing on wood or metal and minimum 3 inches of bearing on masonry or concrete except where supported on a 1-inch-by-4-inch ribbon strip and nailed to the adjoining stud or by the use of approved joist hangers. (CRC R502.6)
- 24 Floor joist lap Floor joists framing opposite sides over a bearing support shall lap minimum 3 inches and shall be nailed together within minimum 3 10d face nails. A wood or metal splice with strength equal to or greater than that provided by the lap is permitted. (CRC R502.6.1)
- 25. Floor joist-to-girder support. Floor joists framing into the side of a wood girder shall be supported by approved framing anchors or on ledger strips minimum nominal 2 inches by 2 inches. (CRC R502.6.2)
- 26. Floor joist lateral restraint. Floor joists shall be supported laterally at ends and each intermediate support by minimum 2-inch full-depth blocking, by attachment to full-depth header. band joist, or rim joist, to an adjoining stud, or shall be otherwise provided with lateral support to prevent rotation. (CRC R502.7)
- 27. Floor joist bridging. Floor joists exceeding nominal 2 inches by 12 inches shall be supported laterally by solid blocking, diagonal bridging (wood or metal), or a continuous 1-inch-by-3-inch strip nailed across the bottom of joists perpendicular to joists at maximum 8-foot intervals. (CRC
- 28. Framing of floor openings. Openings in floor framing shall be framed with a header and trimmer joists. When the header joist span does not exceed 4 feet, the header joist may be a single member the same size as the floor joist. Single trimmer joists may be used to carry a single header joist located within 3 feet of the trimmer joist bearing. When the header joist spar exceeds 4 feet, the trimmer joists and header joist shall be doubled and of sufficient cross section to support the floor joists framing into the header. Approved hangers shall be used for the header-joist-to-trimmer-joist connections when the header joist span exceeds 6 feet. Tail joists over 12 feet long shall be supported at the header by framing anchors or on ledger strips minimum 2 inches by 2 inches. (CRC R502.10)
- 29. Girders. Girders for single-story construction or girders supporting loads from a single floor shall not be less than 4 inches by 6 inches for spans 6 feet or less, provided that girders are spaced not more than 8 feet on center. Other girders shall be designed to support the loads specified in the CBC. Girder end joints shall occur over supports. When a girder is spliced over a support, an adequate tie shall be provided. The ends of beams or girders supported on masonry or concrete shall not have less than 3 inches of bearing. (CBC 2308.7)
- 30. Ridges, hips, and valleys. Rafters shall be framed to a ridge board or to each other with a gusset plate as a tie. Ridge boards shall be minimum 1-inch nominal thickness and not less in depth than the cut end of the rafter. At all valley and hips, there shall be a valley or hip rafter not less than 2-inch nominal thickness and not less in depth than the cut end of the rafter. Hip and valley rafters shall be supported at the ridge by a brace to a bearing partition or be designed to carry and distribute the specific load at that point. Where the roof pitch is less than 3:12 slope (25% gradient), structural members that support rafters and ceilings joists, such as ridges, hips, and valleys, shall be designed as beams. (CRC R802.3)
- 31. Ceiling joist and rafter connections. Ceiling joists and rafters shall be nailed to each other per CRC Table R802.5.1(9), and the rafter shall be nailed to the wall top plate per CRC Table R602.3(1). Ceiling joists shall be continuous or securely joined per CRC Table R802.5.1(9) where they meet over interior partitions and are nailed to adjacent rafters to provide a continuous tie across the building when such joists are parallel to rafters. Where ceiling joists are not connected to the rafters at the wall top plate, joists connected higher in the attic shall be installed as rafter ties, or rafter ties shall be installed to provide a continuous tie. Where ceiling joists are not parallel to rafters, rafter ties shall be installed. Rafter ties shall be minimum 2 inches by 4 inches nominal, installed per CRC Table R802.5.1(9), or connections of equivalent capacities shall be provided. Where ceilings joists or rafter ties are not provided, the ridge formed by these rafters shall be supported by a wall or engineer-designed girder. (CRC R802.3.1)
- 32. Ceiling joists lapped. Ends of ceiling joists shall be lapped minimum 3 inches or butted overbearing partitions or beams and toenailed to the bearing element. Where ceiling joists provide resistance to rafter thrust. lapped joists shall be nailed together per CRC Table R602.3(1) and butted joists shall be tied together in a manner to resist such thrust. (CRC R80232
- 33. Collar ties. Collar ties or ridge straps to resist wind uplift shall be connected in the upper third of the attic space. Collar ties shall be a minimum 1 inch by 4 inches nominal and spaced at maximum 4 feet on center. (CRC R802.3.1)
- 34. Purlins. Purlins installed to reduce the span of rafters shall be sized not less than the required size of the rafters they support. Purlins shall be continuous and shall be supported by 2-inchby-4-inch nominal braces installed to bearing walls at a minimum 45-degree slope from horizontal. The braces shall be spaced maximum 4 feet on center with a maximum 8-foot unbraced length. (CRC R802.5.1)
- 35. Roof/ceiling member bearing. The ends of each rafter or ceiling joist shall have not less than 1-1/2 inches of bearing on wood or metal and not less than 3 inches of bearing on masonry or concrete. (CRC R802.6)
- 36. Roof/ceiling member lateral support. Roof framing members and ceiling joists with a nominal depth-to-thickness ratio exceeding 5:1 shall be provided with lateral support at points of bearing to prevent rotation. (CRC R802.8)
- 37. Roof/ceiling bridging. Rafters and ceiling joists with a nominal depth-to-thickness ratio exceeding 6:1 shall be supported laterally by solid blocking, diagonal bridging (wood or metal), or a continuous 1-inch-by-3-inch wood strip nailed across the rafters or ceiling joists at maximum 8-foot intervals. (CRC R802.8.1)

- 41. Roof diaphragm at ridges. Minimum 2-inch nominal blocking required for roof diaphragm nailing at ridges. 42. Blocking of roof trusses. Minimum 2-inch nominal blocking required between trusses at ridge

- withdrawal. (CRC R311.3) R1003 19)
- a. In concealed spaces of stud walls and partitions, including furred spaces, and parallel rows of
- II. Horizontally at intervals not exceeding 10 feet
- drop ceilings, and cove ceilings

hot gases

(CBC 2103.1)

E. Wood Framing (Continued)

38. Framing of roof/ceiling openings. Openings in roof and ceiling framing shall be framed with a header and trimmer joists. When the header joist span does not exceed 4 feet, the header joist may be a single member the same size as the ceiling joist or rafter. Single trimmer joists may be used to carry a single header joist located within 3 feet of the trimmer joist bearing. When the header joist span exceeds 4 feet, the trimmer joists and header joist shall be doubled and of sufficient cross section to support the ceiling joists or rafters framing into the header. Approved hangers shall be used for the header-ioist-to-trimmer-ioist connections when the header joist span exceeds 6 feet. Tail joists over 12 feet long shall be supported at the header by framing anchors or on ledger strips minimum 2 inches by 2 inches. (CRC R502.10) 39. Roof framing above shear walls. Rafters or roof trusses shall be connected to top plates of shear walls with blocking between the rafters or trusses. (CRC R602.10.8)

- 40. Roof diaphragm under fill framing. Roof plywood shall be continuous under California fill
- lines and at points of bearing at exterior walls. 43. Truss clearance. Minimum 1/2-inch clearance required between top plates of interior non-
- bearing partitions and bottom chords of trusses. 44. Drilling, cutting, and notching of roof/floor framing. Notches in solid lumber joists, rafters, blocking, and beams shall not exceed one-sixth the member depth, shall be not longer than onethird the member depth, and shall not be located in the middle one-third of the span. Notches at member ends shall not exceed one-fourth the member depth. The tension side of members 4 inches or greater in nominal thickness shall not be notched except at member ends. The diameter of holes bored or cut into members shall not exceed one-third the member depth. Holes shall not be closer than 2 inches to the top or bottom of the member or to any other hole
- located in the member. Where the member is also notched, the hole shall not be closer than 2 inches to the notch. (CRC R502.8.1) 45. Exterior landings, decks, balconies, and stairs, Such elements shall be positively anchored to the primary structure to resist both vertical and lateral forces or shall be designed to be selfsupporting. Attachment shall not be accomplished by use of toenails or nails subject to
- 46. Fireblocking. Fireblocking shall be provided in the following locations (CRC R302.11 and CRC
- studs or staggered studs, as follows
- I. Vertically at the ceiling and floor levels
- b. At all interconnections between concealed vertical and horizontal spaces such as occur at soffits,
- c. In concealed spaces between stair stringers at the top and bottom of the run d. At openings around vents, pipes, ducts, cables and wires at ceiling and floor level, with an approved material to resist the free passage of flame and products of combustion
- e. At chimneys and fireplaces per item E.49
- f. Cornices of a two-family dwelling at the line of dwelling-unit separation
- 47. Fireblocking materials. Except as otherwise specified in items E.48 and E.49, fireblocking shall consist of the following materials with the integrity maintained (CRC R302.11.1):
- a. Two-inch nominal lumber
- b. Two thicknesses of one-inch nominal lumber with broken lap joints
- c. One thickness of 23/32-inch wood structural panel with joints backed by 23/32-inch wood structural panel
- d. One thickness of 3/4-inch particleboard with joints backed by 3/4-inch particleboard e. 1/2-inch gypsum board
- f. 1/4-inch cement-based millboard
- a. Batts or blankets of mineral or glass fiber of other approved materials installed in such a manner as to be securely retained in place. Batts or blankets of mineral or glass fiber or other approved non-rigid materials shall be permitted for compliance with the 10-foot horizontal fireblocking in walls constructed using parallel rows of studs or staggered studs. Unfaced fiberglass batt insulation used as fireblocking shall fill the entire cross-section of the wall cavity to a minimum height of 16 inches measured vertically. When piping, conduit, or similar obstructions are encountered, the insulation shall be packed tightly around the obstruction. Loose-fill insulation material shall not be used as a fireblock unless specifically tested in the form and manner intended for use to demonstrate its ability to remain in place and to retard the spread of fire and
- 48. Fireblocking at openings around vents, pipes, ducts, cables, and wires at ceiling and floor level. Such openings shall be fireblocked with an approved material to resist the free passage of flame and products of combustion. (CRC R302.11)
- 49. Fireblocking of chimneys and fireplaces. All spaces between chimneys and floors and ceilings through which chimneys pass shall be fireblocked with noncombustible material securely fastened in place. The fireblocking of spaces between chimneys and wood joists, beams, or headers shall be self-supporting or be placed on strips of metal or metal lath laid across the spaces between combustible material and the chimney. (CRC R1003.19)
- 50. Draftstopping. In combustible construction where there is usable space both above and below the concealed space of a floor/ceiling assembly, draftstops shall be installed so that the area of the concealed space does not exceed 1000 square feet. Draftstopping shall divide the concealed space into approximately equal areas. Where the assembly is enclosed by a floor membrane above and a ceiling membrane below, draftstopping shall be provided in floor/ceiling assemblies under the following circumstances (CRC R302.12):
- a. Ceiling is suspended under the floor framing
- b. Floor framing is constructed of truss-type open-web or perforated members 51. Draftstopping materials. Draftstopping shall not be less than 1/2-inch gypsum board, 3/8-inch
- wood structural panels, or other approved materials adequately supported. Draftstopping shall be installed parallel to the floor framing members unless otherwise approved by the building official. The integrity of draftstops shall be maintained. (CRC R302.12.1
- 52. Combustible insulation clearance. Combustible insulation shall be separated minimum 3 inches from recessed luminaires, fan motors, and other heat-producing devices. (CRC R302.14)

F. General Material Specifications

- 1. Lumber. All joists, rafters, beams, and posts 2-inches to 4-inches thick shall be No. 2 grade Douglas Fir-Larch or better. All posts and beams 5 inches and thicker shall be No. 1 grade Douglas Fir-Larch or better. Studs not more than 8 feet long shall be stud-grade Douglas Fir-Larch or better when supporting not more than one floor, roof, and ceiling. Studs longer than 8 feet shall be No. 2 grade Douglas Fir-Larch or better.
- 2. Concrete. Concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2,500 psi at 28 days and shall consist of 1 part cement, 3 parts sand, 4 parts 1-inch maximum size rock, and not more than 7-1/2 gallons of water per sack of cement. (CRC R402.2)
- 3. Mortar, Mortar used in construction of masonry walls, foundation walls, and retaining walls shall conform to ASTM C 270 and shall consist of 1 part portland cement, 2-1/4 to 3 parts sand, and 1/4 to 1/2 part hydrated lime. (CBC 2103.2)
- 4. Grout. Grout shall conform to ASTM C 476 and shall consist of 1 part portland cement, 1/10 part hydrated lime, 2-1/4 to 3 parts sand, and 1 to 2 parts gravel. Grout shall attain a minimum compressive strength of 2,000 psi at 28 days. (CBC 2103.3) 5. Masonry. Masonry units shall comply with ASTM C 90 for load-bearing concrete masonry units.
- 6. Reinforcing steel. Reinforcing steel used in construction of reinforced masonry or concrete structures shall be deformed and comply with ASTM A 615. (CBC 2103.4) 7. Structural steel. Steel used as structural shapes such as wide-flange sections, channels
- plates, and angles shall comply with ASTM A36. Pipe columns shall comply with ASTM A53. Structural tubes shall comply with ASTM A500, Grade B. 8. Fasteners for preservative-treated wood. Fasteners for preservative-treated and fire-
- retardant-treated wood including nuts and washers -- shall be of hot dipped zinc-coated galvanized steel, stainless steel, silicon bronze, or copper. (CRC R317.3.1) Exception: 1/2-inch diameter or greater steel bolts
- Exception: Fasteners other than nails and timber rivets may be of mechanically deposited zinccoated steel with coating weights in accordance with ASTM B 695, Class 55 minimum Exception: Plain carbon steel fasteners acceptable in SBX/DOT and zinc borate preservative-
- treated wood in an interior, dry environment 9. Fasteners for fire-retardant-treated wood. Fasteners for fire-retardant-treated wood used in exterior applications or wet or damp locations shall be of hot dipped zinc-coated galvanized

G. Roofing and Weatherproofing

steel, stainless steel, silicon bronze, or copper. (CRC R317.3.3)

- . Roof covering. All roof covering shall be installed per applicable requirements of CBC 1507. Roof coverings shall be at least Class A rated in accordance with ASTM E 108 or UL 790. (County Building Code 92.1.1505.1)
- 2. Roof flashing. Flashing shall be installed at wall and roof intersections, at gutters, wherever there is a change in roof slope or direction, and around roof openings. Where flashing is of metal, the metal shall be corrosion-resistant with a thickness of not less than 0.019 inch (No. 26 galvanized sheet). (CRC R903.2.1)
- 3. Crickets and saddles. A cricket or saddle shall be installed on the ridge side of any chimney or penetration more than 30 inches wide as measured perpendicular to the slope. Cricket or saddle covering shall be sheet metal or the same material as the roof covering. (CRC R903.2.2)

G. Roofing and Weatherproofing (Continued)

- 4. Water-resistive barrier. A minimum of one layer of No. 15 asphalt felt shall be attached to studs or sheathing of all exterior walls. Such felt or material shall be applied horizontally, with the upper layer lapped over the lower layer minimum 2 inches. Where joints occur, felt shall be lapped minimum 6 inches. The felt shall be continuous to the top of walls and terminated at penetrations and building appendages in a manner to maintain a weather-resistant exterior wall envelope. (CRC R703.2)
- 5. Wall flashing. Approved corrosion-resistant flashing shall be applied shingle fashion at the following locations to prevent entry of water into the wall cavity or penetration of water to the building structural framing components (CRC R703.8):
- a. Exterior door and window openings, extending to the surface of the exterior wall finish or to the water-resistive barrier for subsequent drainage
- b. At the intersection of chimneys or other masonry construction with frame or stucco walls, with projecting lips on both sides under stucco copings
- c. Under and at the ends of masonry, wood, or metal copings and sills d. Continuously above all projecting wood trim
- e. Where exterior porches, decks, or stairs attach to a wall or floor assembly of wood-frame
- construction f. At wall and roof intersections
- a. At built-in autters
- 6. Damp proofing. Damp proofing materials for foundation walls enclosing usable space below grade shall be installed on the exterior surface of the wall and shall extend from the top of the oting to finished grade. (CRC R406.1)
- 7. Weep screed. A minimum 0.019-inch (No. 26 galvanized sheet gage), corrosion-resistant weep screed or plastic weep screed with a minimum vertical attachment flange of 3-1/2 inches shall be provided at or below the foundation plate line on exterior stud walls in accordance with ASTM C 92. The weep screed shall be placed a minimum 4 inches above the earth or 2 inches above paved areas and shall be of a type allowing trapped water to drain to the exterior of the building. (CRC R703.7.2.1)

H. Grading and soils

- 1. Grading permit. Grading permit required if volume of earth moved exceeds 200 cubic yards or if any cuts or fills exceed 8 feet in height/depth. (County Grading Ordinance 202)
- 2. Compaction report. Compaction report required for fill material 12 inches or more in depth. (CBC 1803.5.8)

I. Green Building Standards Code (CALGreen) Requirements

- 1. Applicability. CalGreen residential mandatory measures shall apply to every newly constructed building or structure and within any addition or alteration increasing a building's conditioned area, volume, or size. (CalGreen 101.3, CalGreen 301.1.1) Exception: All residential buildings undergoing permitted alterations, additions, or improvements shall replace noncompliant plumbing fixtures with water-conserving plumbing
- fixtures per CalGreen 301.1.1 and CalGreen 4.303.1 2. Water conserving plumbing fixtures and fittings. Plumbing fixtures and fittings shall comply with the following per CalGreen 4.303.1:
- a. Water closets: Maximum 1.28 gallons per flush
- b. Urinals: Maximum 0.5 gallons per flush
- c. Single showerheads: Maximum flow rate of 1.8 gallons per minute at 80 psi
- d. Multiple showerheads serving one shower: Maximum combined flow rate of 1.8 gallons per minute at 80 psi
- e. Lavatory faucets: Maximum flow rate of 1.2 gallons per minute at 60 psi, minimum flow rate of 0.8 gallons per minute at 20 psi f. Kitchen faucets: Maximum flow rate of 1.5 gallons per minute at 60 psi (County Green Building Code 97.1.4.303.1.4.4)
- Exception: Temporary increase allowed to maximum 2.2 gallons per minute at 60 psi if faucet defaults back to maximum 1.5 gallons per minute at 60 psi
- g. Appliances: At least one qualified ENERGY STAR dishwasher or clothes washer shall be nstalled in each dwelling unit. (County Green Building Code 97.1.4.303.3)
- 3. Outdoor potable water uses in landscape areas. Residential developments shall comply with local water efficient landscape ordinance or the current California Department of Water Resources Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO), whichever is more stringent (CalGreen 4.304.1)
- 4. Joints and openings. Openings in the building envelope separating conditioned space from unconditioned space needed to accommodate utility and other penetrations must be sealed in compliance with the California Energy Code. (CALGreen 4.406.1) Exception: Annular spaces around pipes, electric cables, conduits or other openings in plates at exterior walls shall be protected against the passage of rodents by closing such opening with
- cement mortar, concrete masonry or a similar method acceptable to the enforcing agency. 5. Construction waste reduction, disposal, and recycling. Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65 percent of the nonhazardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with either Section 4.408.2, 4.408.3, or 4.408.4, or meet a more stringent local construction and
- demolition waste management ordinance. (CalGreen 4.408.1) Exception: Excavated soil and land-clearing debris. Exception: Alternate waste reduction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or recycle facilities capable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located
- reasonably close to the jobsite Exception: The enforcing agency may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated jobsites are located in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility.
- 6. Construction waste management plan. A construction waste management plan in conformance with Items 1-5 shall be completed and available on the job site. The construction waste management plan shall be updated as necessary and shall be available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. (CalGreen 4.408.2)
- a. Identify the construction and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recycling, reuse on the project or salvage for future use or sale. b. Specify if construction and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source-separated)
- or bulk mixed (single stream). c. Identify diversion facilities where the construction and demolition waste materials will be taken.
- d. Identify construction methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition waste generated.
- e. Specify that the amount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calculated by weight or volume, but not by both.
- 7. Waste management company. Utilize a waste management company, approved by the enforcing agency, which can provide verifiable documentation that the percentage of construction and demolition waste material diverted from the landfill complies with Section 4.408.1. (CalGreen 4.408.3)
- Note: The owner or contractor may make the determination if the construction and demolition waste materials will be diverted by a waste company 8. Waste stream reduction alternative [LR]. Projects that generate a total combined weight of
- construction and demolition waste disposed of in landfills, which do not exceed 3.4 pounds per square foot of the building area shall meet the 65 percent construction waste reduction requirement in Section 4.408.1. (CalGreen 4.408.4) 4.408.4.1 Waste stream reduction alternative. Projects that generate a total combined
- weight of construction and demolition waste disposed of in landfills, which do not exceed 2 pounds per square foot of the building area shall meet the 65 percent construction waste reduction requirement in Section 4.408.1. 9. Documentation. Documentation shall be provided to the enforcing agency which demonstrates
- compliance with Section 4.408.2, Items 1-5, Section 4.408.3, or Section 4.408.4. 10. Operation and maintenance manual. Prior to final inspection, a manual, compact disc, web-
- based reference, or other acceptable media which includes all of the following shall be placed in the building (CALGreen 4.410.1):
- a. Directions to owner or occupant that manual shall remain with the building throughout the life cvcle of the structure. b. Operation and maintenance instructions for the following:
- I. Equipment and appliances, including water-saving devices and systems. HVAC system. photovoltaic systems, water-heating systems and other major appliances and equipment. II. Roof and yard drainage, including gutters and downspouts.
- III. Space conditioning systems, including condensers and air filters.
- IV. Landscape irrigation systems.
- V. Water reuse systems
- c. Information from local utility, water, and waste recovery providers on methods to further reduce resource consumption, including recycle programs and locations. d. Public transportation and/or carpool options available in the area.
- e. Educational material on the positive impacts of an interior relative humidity between 30-60 percent and what methods an occupant may use to maintain the relative humidity level in that
- f. Information about water-conserving landscape and irrigation design and controllers which
- conserve water
- g. Instructions for maintaining gutters and downspouts and the importance of diverting water at least 5 feet away from the foundation.

I. (CalGreen) Requirements (Continued)

- h. Information on required routine maintenance measures, including, but not painting, grading around the building, etc.
- i. Information about state solar energy and incentive programs available.
- j. A copy of all special inspection verifications required by the enforcing agend
- k. Information from the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection on mainter space around residential structures.
- I. Information and/or drawings identifying the location of grab bar reinforcement 11. Covering of duct openings and protection of mechanical equipment At the time of rough installation or during storage on the construction site of the heating and cooling equipment, all duct and other related air distribution openings shall be covered with tape, plastic, Sheetmetal or other methods enforcing agency to reduce the amount of dust or debris which may collec (CALGreen 4.504.1)
- 12. Adhesives, sealants, caulks, paints, and coatings pollutant control. A carpet adhesives), sealants, caulks, paints, and coatings shall comply with CALGreen 4.504.2. Verification of compliance shall be provided at the requ agency. (CALGreen 4.504.2.1)
- 13. Carpet systems. All carpet installed in the building interior shall meet the tes requirements of one of the following (CALGreen 4.504.3):

(CalGreen) Requirements (Continued) h. Information on required routine maintenance measures, including, but not limited to, caulking,		FASTENER	TABLE R602.3(1) R SCHEDULE FOR STRUCTURAL MEMBER
painting, grading around the building, etc. i. Information about state solar energy and incentive programs available.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF BUILDING ELEMENTS	FASTENING SCHÈDÚLE NUMBER AND TYPE OF FASTENERA, b, c
 j. A copy of all special inspection verifications required by the enforcing agency or code. k. Information from the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection on maintenance of defensible space around residential structures. 		Blocking between ceiling joists, rafters or trusses to top plate or other framing below	Roof 4-8d box (21/2" × 0.113"); or 3-8d common (21/2" × 0.131"); or 3-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 3-34" x 0.134" nails
 I. Information and/or drawings identifying the location of grab bar reinforcements. 11. Covering of duct openings and protection of mechanical equipment during construction. At the time of rough installation or during storage on the construction site and until final startup 	1	Blocking between rafters or truss not at the wall top plates, to rafter or truss	2-84 common (21/2" × 0.131"); or 2-3" × 0.131" nails 2-16d common (31/2" × 0.162"); or 3-3" × 0.131" nails 164 common (31/2" × 0.162"); or
of the heating and cooling equipment, all duct and other related air distribution component openings shall be covered with tape, plastic, Sheetmetal or other methods acceptable to the enforcing agency to reduce the amount of dust or debris which may collect in the system.	2	Flat blocking to truss and web filler Ceiling joists to top plate	3" × 0.131" nails 4-8d box (21/2" × 0.113"); or 3-8d common (21/2" × 0.131"); or 3-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 3-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or
 (CALGreen 4.504.1) 12. Adhesives, sealants, caulks, paints, and coatings pollutant control. Adhesives (including carpet adhesives), sealants, caulks, paints, and coatings shall comply with VOC limits per 	3	Ceiling joist not attached to parallel rafter, laps over partitions [see Section R802.5.2 and Table R802.5.2(1)]	4-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 3-16d common (31/2" × 0.162"); or 4-3" × 0.131" nails
CALGreen 4.504.2. Verification of compliance shall be provided at the request of the enforcing agency. (CALGreen 4.504.2.1)	4 5	[see Section R802.5.2 and Table R802.5.2(1)] Collar tie to rafter, face nail	Table R802.5.2(1) 4-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 3-10d common (3" × 0.148"); or -3" × 0.131" nails
 requirements of one of the following (CALGreen 4.504.3): a. Carpet and Rug Institute's Green Label Plus Program (all carpet cushions must meet the 	6	Rafter or roof truss to plate	3-16d box (31/2 ⁺ × 0.135 [*]); or 3-10d common (3 ⁺ × 0.148 [*]); or 4-10d box (3 ⁺ × 0.148 [*]); or 4-3 ⁺ × 0.134 [*] nails
requirements of this program). b. California Department of Public Health Standard Practice for the testing of VOCs (Specification		Roof rafters to ridge, vallev or hip rafters or roof	4-16d box (31/2* × 0.135*); or 3-10d common (3* × 0.148*); or 4-10d box (3* × 0.128*); or 4-3* × 0.131* nails
c. NSF/ANSI 140 at the Gold level.	/	rafter to minimum 2" ridge beam	3-16d box (31/2" × 0.135"); or 2-16d common (31/2" × 0.162"); or 3-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 3-3" × 0.131" nails
 a. Scientific Certifications Systems indoor Advantage ^m Gold. 14. Resilient flooring systems. At least 80 percent of the floor area receiving resilient flooring shall comply with one of or more of the following (CALGreen 4.504.4): 	8	Stud to stud (not at braced wall panels)	Wall 16d common (31/2" × 0.162") 10d box (3" × 0.128") or
 a. VOC emission limits defined in the Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) High Performance Products Database 	9	Stud to stud and abutting studs at intersecting wall	3' × 0.131" nails 16d box (31/2" × 0.135"); or 3" × 0.131" nails
 b. Products compliant with CHPS criteria certified under the Greenguard Children & Schools program. 	10 B	uilt-up header (2" to 2" header with 1/2" spacer)	16d common (31/2" × 0.162") 16d common (31/2" × 0.162") 16d box (31/2" × 0.135")
 c. Certification under the Resilient Floor Covering Institute (RFCI) FloorScore program. d. Meet the currently adopted version of California Department of Public Health, "Standard Method 	11	Continuous header to stud 31/2"	5-8d box (21/2" × 0.113"); or 4-8d common (21/2" × 0.131"); or 4-10d box (3" × 0.128") 4-10d box (3" × 0.128") 0.135"); or
for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers," (also known as Specification 01350) 15. Composite wood products, Hardwood plywood, particleboard and medium density fiberboard	12	Adjacent full-height stud to end of header	4-100 box (31/2 × 0.162"); or 4-100 box (3" × 0.128"); or 4-3' × 0.131" nails
composite wood products used on the interior or exterior of the building shall meet the requirements for formaldehyde as specified in ARB's Air Toxics Control Measure for Composite Wood (17 CCR 03120 et core) by or before the dates appendix of these sections, as shown in	13 To	op plate to top plate	16d common (31/2" × 0.162") 10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 3" × 0.131" nails 8-16d common (31/2" × 0.162"); or
CalGreen Table 4.504.5. The following limits are in parts per million (CALGreen 4.504.5): a. Hardwood plywood veneer core 0.05	14 D	ouble top plate splice	12-16d box (31/2" × 0.135"); or 12-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 12-3" × 0.131" nails 16d compon (31/2" × 0.162")
b. Hardwood plywood composite core 0.05 c. Particle board 0.09	15	Bottom plate to joist, rim joist, band joist or blocking (not at braced wall panels)	16d box (31/2" × 0.135"); or 3" × 0.131" nails Roof
d. Medium-density fiberboard (MDF)0.11e. Thin MDF (5/16 inch or less)0.13	16	Bottom plate to joist, rim joist, band joist or blocking (at braced wall panel)	3-16d box (31/2" × 0.135"); or 2-16d common (31/2" × 0.162"); or 4-3" × 0.131" nails 4-8d box (21/2" × 0.113"); or
16. Moisture content of building materials. Building materials with visible signs of water damage shall not be installed. Wall and floor framing shall not be enclosed when the framing members exceed 19 percent moisture content. Moisture content shall be verified in compliance with the following (CALGreen 4.505.3):	17 To	ep or bottom plate to stud	3-16d box (31/2" × 0.135"); or 4-8d common (21/2" × 0.131"); or 4-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 4-3" × 0.131" nails 3-16d box (31/2" × 0.135"); or 2-16d common (31/2" × 0.162"); or
 a. Moisture content shall be determined with either a probe-type or contact-type moisture meter. b. Moisture readings shall be taken at a point 2 feet to 4 feet from the grade stamped end of each 	18 T	op plates, laps at corners and intersections	3-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 3-3" × 0.131" nails 3-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 2-16d common (31/2" × 0.162"); or
piece to be verified. c. At least three random moisture readings shall be performed on wall and floor framing with	19	1* brace to each stud and plate	3-3" × 0.131" nails 3-8d box (21/2" × 0.113"); or 2-8d common (21/2" × 0.131"); or 2-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or
documentation acceptable to the enforcing agency provided at the time of approval to enclose the wall and floor framing.	20	1" × 6" sheathing to each bearing	2 staples 13/4" 3-8d box (21/2" × 0.113"); or 2-8d common (21/2" × 0.131"); or 2-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or
allowed to dry prior to enclosure in wall or floor cavities. Wet-applied insulation products shall follow the manufacturers' drying recommendations prior to enclosure. 17. Bathrooms with a bathtub and/or shower shall be mechanically ventilated per the following			2 staples, 1* crown, 16 ga., 13/4* long 3-8d box (21/2* × 0.113*); or 3-8d common (21/2* × 0.131*); or 3-10d box (3* × 0.128*); or 3 staples, 1* crown, 16 ga., 13/4* long
 (CalGreen 4.506.1): a. Fans shall be ENERGY STAR compliant and ducted to terminate outside building b. Unless functioning as a component of a whole-house ventilation system, fans shall have building a control capable of adjustment, manually or automatically set building 	21	1" × 8" and wider sheathing to each bearing	Wider than 1" × 8" 4-8d box (21/2" × 0.113"); or 3-8d common (21/2" × 0.131"); or 3-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 4 staples, 1" crown, 16 ga., 13/4" long Floor
 humidity controls capable of adjustment - manually of adjustment - between a relative humidity range of 50% to 80%. 18. Heating and air-conditioning system design. Heating and air-conditioning systems shall be sized, designed, and have their equipment selected using the following methods (CALGreen). 	22	Joist to sill, top plate or girder	4-8d box (21/2" × 0.113"); or 3-8d common (21/2" × 0.131"); or 3-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 3-3" × 0.131" nails 8d box (21/2" × 0.113")
4.507.2): a. The heat loss and heat gain are established according to the currently adopted version of ANSUACCA 2 Manual LASHRAE handbacks or other equivalent design software or methods	23	Rim joist, band joist or blocking to sill or top plate (roof applications also)	8d common (21/2" × 0.131"); or 10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 3" × 0.131" nails 3-8d box (21/2" × 0.113"); or
 b. Duct systems are sized according to the currently adopted version of ANSI/ACCA 1 Manual D, ASHRAE handbooks, or other equivalent design software or methods. 	24	1" × 6" subfloor or less to each joist	2-8d common (21/2" × 0.131"); or 3-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 2 staples, 1" crown, 16 ga., 13/4" long 3-16d box (31/2" × 0.135"); or
c. Select heating and cooling equipment according to the currently adopted version of ACCA 36-S Manual S or other equivalent design software or methods.	25 26	2" subfloor to joist or girder 2" planks (plank & beam—floor & roof)	2-16d common (31/2" × 0.162") 3-16d box (31/2" × 0.162") 2-16d common (31/2" × 0.162") 2-16d common (31/2" × 0.162") 2-16d common (31/2" × 0.162")
	27 B	and or rim joist to joist	3-10 box (3" × 0.128"); or 4-10 box (3" × 0.128"); or 4-3" × 0.131" nails; or 4-3" × 14 ga. staples, 7/16" crown
	28 B	uilt-up girders and beams. 2-inch lumber lavers	20d common (4" × 0.192"); or 10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 3" × 0.131" nails
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	And: 2-20d common (4" × 0.192"); or 3-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 3-3" × 0.131" nails
	29	Ledger strip supporting joists or rafters	4-16d box (31/2" × 0.135"); or 3-16d common (31/2" × 0.162"); or 4-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 4-3" × 0.131" nails
	30	Bridging or blocking to joist, rafter or truss	2-10d box (3" × 0.128"); or 2-8d common (21/2" × 0.131"); or 2-3" × 0.131" nails
	ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF BUILDING ELEMENTS	NUMBER AND TYPE OF FASTENERa, b, c
	31	Wood structural particleboard wall sheathing to framing 3/8* - 1/2*	panels, subfloor, roof and interior wall sheathing to framing a [see Table R602.3(3) for wood structural panel exterior wall s 6d common or deformed (2" × 0.113"× 0.266" head); or 23/8" × 0.113" × 0.266" head nail (subfloor, wall)i 6 6f 8d common (21/2" × 0.131") nail (roof); or
	32	19/32" – 3/4"	RSRS-01 (23/8" × 0.113") nail (roof)b 8d common (2-21/2" × 0.131") nail (subfloor, wall) 8d common (21/2" × 0.131") nail (roof); or RSRS-01; (23/8" × 0.113") nail (roof)b
	33	7/8* – 11/4*	Deformed 23/8* 0.113* 0.266* nead (wall or subfloor) 10d common (3* × 0.148*) nail; or (21/2* × 0.131 × 0.281* head) deformed nail Other wall sheathlingn
	34	1/2" structural cellulosic fiberboard sheathing	11/2" × 0.120" galvanized roofing nail,7/16" head diameter; or 11/4" long 16 ga. staple with 7/16" or 1" crown 13/4" × 0.120" galvanized roofing nail, 7/16" head diameter; or
	36	1/2* gypsum sheathingd	11/4" long 16 ga. staple with 7/16" or 1" crown 11/2" × 0.120" galvanized roofing nail, 7/16" head diameter, or 11/4"long 16 ga.; staple galvanized, 11/2" long; 7/16" or 1" crown or 11/4" screws,
	37	5/8* gypsum sheathingd	W or S 13/4" × 0.120" galvanized roofing nail, 7/16" head diameter, or 1 long 16 ga.; staple galvanized, 11/2" long; 7/16" or 1"crown or 11/4" screws, W or S
	38	Wood struct 3/4* and less	tural panels, combination subfloor underlayment to framing Deformed (2" × 0.113") or Deformed (2" × 0.120") nail; or 8d common (21/2" × 0.134") pail
	39	7/8" – 1"	Set common (21/2 × 0.131) (hall) 8d common (21/2 × 0.131) (hall) or Deformed (2* × 0.137); or Deformed (21/2 × 0.120) (hall) 10d common (27 0 × 1407) (hall)
	40 11. For SI:	/8" - 11/4" 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 mile	Deformed (21/2* × 0.148*) nall; or Deformed (21/2* × 0.113*);or Deformed (21/2* × 0.120*) nail per hour = 0.447 m/s; 1 ksi = 6.895 MPa.
	a.	Nails are smooth-common, box or deformed s carbon steel and shall have minimum average	shanks except where otherwise stated. Nails used for fran ge bending yield strengths as shown: 80 ksi for shank diar

ning and sheathing connections are ameter of 0.192 inch (20d common nai 90 ksi for shank diameters larger than 0.142 inch but not larger than 0.177 inch, and 100 ksi for shank diameters of 0.142 inch or less. Connections using nails and staples of other materials, such as stainless steel, shall be designed by accepted engineering practice or app under Section R104.11. b. RSRS-01 is a Roof Sheathing Ring Shank nail meeting the specifications in ASTM F1667

c. Nails shall be spaced at not more than 6 inches on center at all supports where spans are 48 inches or greater. d. Four-foot by 8-foot or 4-foot by 9-foot panels shall be applied vertically.

e. Spacing of fasteners not included in this table shall be based on Table R602.3(2).

required.

f. For wood structural panel roof sheathing attached to gable end roof framing and to intermediate supports within 48 inches of roof edges and ridges, nails shall be spaced at 4 inches on center where the ultimate design wind speed is greater than 130 mph in Exposure B or greate than 110 mph in Exposure C.

g. Gypsum sheathing shall conform to ASTM C1396 and shall be installed in accordance with ASTM C1280 or GA 253. Fiberboard sheathing shall conform to ASTM C208 h. Spacing of fasteners on floor sheathing panel edges applies to panel edges supported by framing members and required blocking and at floo

perimeters only. Spacing of fasteners on roof sheathing panel edges applies to panel edges supported by framing members and required blocking. Blocking from for floor sheathing panel edges perpendicular to the framing members need not be provided except as required by other provisions of this code. Floor perimeter shall be supported by framing members or solid blocking. i. Where a rafter is fastened to an adjacent parallel ceiling joist in accordance with this schedule, provide two toe nails on one side of the rafter and toe nails from the ceiling joist to top plate in accordance with this schedule. The toe nail on the opposite side of the rafter shall not be

THERE ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS AND SHALL NOT SUPERSEDE MORE RESTRICTIVE SPECIFICATIONS ON THE PLANS OR AS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE CODE

SPACING AND LOCATION

Toe nail

Each end toe nail

End nail

6" o.c. face nail

Per joist, toe nail

Face nail

Face nail

Face nail each rafter

oe nails on one side and 1 toe na

posite side of each rafter or

Toe nail

End nail

24" o.c. face nail

16" o.c. face nail

12" o.c. face nail

16" o.c. face nail

16" o.c. each edge face nai

12" o.c. each edge face nail

Toe nail

End nail

16" o.c. face nail

12" o.c. face nail

ace nail on each side of end join

16" o.c. face nail

12" o.c. face nail

16" o.c. face nail

Toe nail

End nail

Face nail

Face nail

Face nail

Face nail

Toe nail

4" o.c. toe nail

6" o.c. toe nail

Face nail

Blind and face nail

At each bearing, face nail

End nail

vail each laver as follows: 32" o.c.

4" o.c. face nail at top and botto

staggered on opposite sides

ace nail at ends and at each splic

At each joist or rafter, face nail

Each end, toe nail

SPACING OF FASTENE

Edgesh (inches) supportsc, e (inches)

athing to wall framing]

6 6f

6 6f

6 12

36

36

6 12

6 12

6 12

num 24" lap splice length eac side of end joint)

DRAWN Y BY:	

DATE: Issue Date

CALE:

DRAWING TITLE:

MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER: